

**MANGAUNG  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE  
AND  
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

**2017/18 - 2019/20**



# MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	7
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	28
4.	Services Tariffs	52
<b>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	65
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	70
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	75
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	82
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	91
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	99
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	101
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	104
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	105
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	107
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	111
2.12	Capital Expenditure Details	113
2.13	Legislation Compliance Status	129
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	130
	Contact Details	131

## LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	27
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	29
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	12/33
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	37
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	38
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	41
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	42
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	42
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	44
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	46
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	47
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	50
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	51
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	72
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	73
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	74
Supporting Table SA7	Measureable performance objectives	75
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	87
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	92
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	98
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	93
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	94
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	95
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	96
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	97
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	98
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	99
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	100
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	100
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	101
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	102
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	103
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	104
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	105
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	106
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	107
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	108
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	108
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	109
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	110
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	110
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	111
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	112
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	113
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	116
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	118
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	119
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	121
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	122

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2017/18 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council's developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Radical economic transformation
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu.
- Human settlements
- Public transport (including Roads Infrastructure)
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

### 2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

#### 2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

##### A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2015/16 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 80.61% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 6,052 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 100.5% of the adjustment budget amount of R 5,938 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded deficit of R 251,772 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 996,091 million.

##### B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83	83.18
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35	82.02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91.44	86.24
2015/16	1,793,890,539	1,851,179,484	1,630,343,005	90.88	88.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,707,156,066</b>	<b>6,517,584,692</b>	<b>4,434,289,104</b>	<b>95.22</b>	<b>83.38</b>

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 95.22% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 83.38%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2015/16 expenditure on capital budget (88.07%) is the highest over the period of 5 years.

##### C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63,045,527	701,754	-	-	-

Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	13,079,863	41,246,852	36,857,314	26,492,293	-
Internally Generated Revenue	73,858,508	105,430,783	259,509,050	368,838,822	417,102,198
Public Contributions & Donations	15,249,817	20,543,491	22,608,870	11,102,662	15,113,201
External Loans	80,439,672	87,736,133	5,189,078	225,353,450	409,321,789
Other Grants and Subsidies	341,790,988	572,088,301	735,356,780	697,426,090	788,805,818
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>	<b>1,329,213,317</b>	<b>1,630,343,005</b>

#### D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructure projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2015/16
	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Infrastructure</b>					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	171,886,630	202,898,581	165,146,651	181,746,112	315,286,296
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	79,834,484	157,188,253	249,009,469	321,428,800	251,871,748
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	19,401,969	3,838,239	16,712,065	1,915,316	-
Electricity Reticulation	130,637,492	240,163,302	144,918,385	258,089,402	227,060,508
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	119,553,154	111,454,627	242,763,422	275,870,656	523,483,257
Housing	8,894,380	9,803,997	2,028,183	10,199,139	7,234,245
Refuse Sites	1,347,695	9,958,226	10,759,144	14,992,457	9,608,577
Other	-	5,560,430	451,668	-	-
<b>Sub-total Infrastructure</b>	<b>531,552,804</b>	<b>740,865,656</b>	<b>831,788,987</b>	<b>1,078,686,658</b>	<b>1,334,544,632</b>
<b>Community &amp; Social Development</b>					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	-	1,502,843	17,985,508	26,159,917	25,924,104
Sports Fields	17,116,859	-	11,647,869	9,682,854	2,046,855
Community Halls	-	6,284,060	8,038,444	400,025	-
Libraries	-	95,328	406,322	-	-
Recreation Facilities	3,035,666	17,742,752	13,106,146	9,879,865	7,272,965
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	449,647	-	535,702	-
<b>Sub-total Community &amp; Social Develop</b>	<b>20,152,525</b>	<b>26,074,631</b>	<b>51,184,289</b>	<b>46,658,364</b>	<b>43,347,189</b>
Heritage Assets	-	-	2,328,649	88,378	-
<b>Other Assets</b>					
Other motor vehicles	14,005	17,612,696	37,806,540	79,391,737	76,052,777
Plant & Equipment	14,306,266	2,984,880	33,984,628	23,693,901	19,026,288
Office Equipment	20,354,861	16,572,544	38,159,388	8,798,684	6,413,458
Markets	606,132	258,885	-	2,157,838	-
Security Measures	45,595	3,563,077	5,536,796	3,239,287	125,693
Civic land & Buildings	-	-	48,682,739	47,083,358	-
Other Land & Buildings	432,188	13,190,506	4,893,768	53,688,881	417,097
Other	-	6,624,438	5,155,309	171,008	53,478,506
<b>Sub-total Other Assets</b>	<b>35,759,047</b>	<b>60,807,027</b>	<b>174,219,167</b>	<b>218,224,694</b>	<b>252,451,185</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>	<b>1,329,213,317</b>	<b>1,630,343,006</b>

#### 2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's financial performance has improved between 2012/13 and 2014/15. However, there was a slight decline that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt.

- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

### 2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

#### Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

<b>Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)</b>	-	<b>P-2</b>
<b>Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)</b>	-	<b>A3</b>

This rating is the highest the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality represented the following:

- Improving liquidity
- Strong operating balance
- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA (A1 to baa3)
- Improvement from historic disclaimers to unqualified audit reports

#### Credit Rating Challenges

- Moderate governance, albeit improving (historic performance is taken into account)
- Moderate economic base relative to other metros

#### Rating Outcome

The rating was reviewed from a stable to negative outlook on the 18 December 2015. The following is an extract from Moody's rating review.

*"On the 18 December 2015, Moody's Investors Service changed the outlook of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to negative from stable and affirmed the A3za national issuer rating. This action was prompted by the deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's outlook change to negative from Stable of South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on 15 December 2015".*

The municipality will be rated again towards the end of 2016/17.

### 2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2015/16

#### The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2015/16 financial year remained unqualified. Former Naledi Local Municipality's audit outcome was a disclaimer opinion. – MFMA Circular No 86 provides guidance on how the comparative figures for pre-amalgamation municipalities must be handled and disclosed in the budget.

### 2.1.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.
- Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.
- Updated internal controls and procedure manuals to better management water meter asset register.

## SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

### 2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2017/18-2019/20

#### PREAMBLE

The MTREF outlook 2017/18 – 2019/20 for the municipality is drawn against recent developments within the operational environment of local government, mainly the introduction of the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and the incorporation of former Naledi Local Municipality and the small town of Soutpan into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

The current MTREF budget for the period 2016/17 to 2018/19 is prepared in the mSCOA format, in preparation of the full regulation implementation prescription for the 2017/18 budget year. As a result of the layout, format and in some instances the item description, including classification of items differs materially from the format currently in use. The municipality will thus not be providing audited comparative figures between the new budget and the recently audited outcome for 2015/16, to avoid confusion where the format is materially different.

This approach is guided by the MFMA Circular No.86 issued in March 2017 and reads thus “*The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institution that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. SA a result of that, they will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamated municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.*”

#### A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

##### Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services’ user charges at levels which are reflective of these services’ cost recovering nature;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality’s policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services;
- Sundry Tariffs policies and;
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R 7,241 billion in 2017/18 (including capital grants), representing a decrease in revenue of R 336,217 million (4.44%) on the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 7,578 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,827 billion and R 8,504 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 64.60% (2016/17 – 59.77%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2017/18 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below:

##### Property Rates

The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented in July 2017 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2021 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

The incorporation of the former Naledi Local Municipality as well as Soutpan area will also contribute to the increase in the market value of the general valuation roll as well as the subsequent increase in the assessment rates revenue.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 7.58% (from R 1,025 billion in the 2016/17 adjustment budget year to R 1,103 billion (R 1,103,200 million) in 2017/18 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,253 billion (R 1,252,501 million) and R 1,409 billion (R 1,409,388 million) respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.58% compared to the approved 2016/17 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 6.25% (which is in line with expected inflation);
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11%;
- **Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected assessment rates revenue due to the anticipated objections and appeals processes;**
- The increase of the general rebate from R 70 000 to R 80 000;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.98% (for an exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation);
- The base tariff was adjusted by 0-050% and 0-75% for residential and non-residential respectively before any other increases were considered.

The general assessment rates for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 6.25% across the board for the 2017/18 financial year and by 6.90% and 7.80% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City has increased the threshold limit from R 70,000 to R 80,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 80,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 62,396 million for the 2017/18 and R 66,913 million and R 72,097 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2017/18 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 104,339 million and R 114,390 million and R 125,406 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 80,000 (as well as any other similar rebates) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2016/2017	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017	2018/19	2019/20
Residential	0.6621 c	0.7001 c	0.744 c	0.8068 c
Agriculture	0.1656 c	0.1750 c	0.1871 c	0.2017 c
Business	2.7270 c	2.8757 c	3.0741 c	3.3139 c
State owned facilities	2.7270 c	2.8757 c	3.0741 c	3.3139 c
Public Service Infrastructure	N/A	0.1750 c	0.1871 c	0.2017 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R 3,262 million for 2017/18 and R 3,693 million and R 4,146 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

## Service Charges

### a) Sewerage Charges



The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 282,554 million in the 2017/18 budget year, from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 237,468 million and R 325,843 million and R 370,750 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 6.25% compared to the approved 2016/17 original budget for both residential and non-residential in the 2017/18 financial year and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 18.99% compared to the approved 2016/17 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 6.25%;
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11% (Resulting impact on threshold level as noted below);
- Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected assessment rates revenue due to the objections and appeals process to be adjudicated by the valuation appeal board in the 2017/2018 financial year;
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying sanitation charges from R 70,000 to R 80,000. Therefore due to the increase in the market value of properties that were previously exempted under the threshold of R 70,000 (R 80,000 in the 2017/18 budget year), now becomes rateable from the 2017/18 budget year.
- The expected growth of the City by 0.98% (for a exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation);

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2016/17	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017	2018/19	2019/20
Non-Residential	0.3960 c	0.4208 c	0.4498 c	0.4849 c
Residential	0.2755 c	0.2927 c	0.3129 c	0.3373 c

#### b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 11.00% for consumers for the 2017/18 financial year and by 10.90% and 9.80% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by BloemWater envisaged increases of approximately 9.00% for the 2017/18 financial period. Included in the net average increase of 11% is approximately 2,00% to adjust water tariff to be more cost reflective in line with costing analysis performed. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 827,919 million in the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget to R 945,264 million in 2017/18. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,051 billion (R 1,051,097 million) and R 1,153 billion (R 1,153,202 million) respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing (units billed). The city has however implemented Level 3 water restrictions which has led to an effective increase of 44% on the tariffs depending on the level of water restrictions which has been the primary driver of the effective increase in water revenue. Level 3 water restrictions were implemented on 1 December 2016 and is expected to be re-assessed by the end of the current financial year (2016/2017) to determine if Level 3 restrictions are still appropriate.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 17.27% compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 11%;
- The implementation of the Level 3 water restriction tariffs from 1 December 2016 with an effective increase of 44,00%;
- The lower volumes of water units sold during the current year and expected to be sold during the 2017/2018 leading to an effective decrease of approximately 25,00% in units sold and resulting in approximately 38,00% total decrease of value in lesser volumes sold;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.98% (for an exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation).

A Basic Charge of R 24.64 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

#### Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.91	8.00	7.46
7-15kl	15.95	9.00	17.39
16-30kl	17.00	11.00	18.87
31-60kl	19.04	11.50	21.23
Above 61kl	21.58	12.50	24.28
Plus Basic Charge per month	22.00	12.00	24.64

#### Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-60kl	16.85	10.00	18.54
61-100kl	19.87	11.00	22.06
Above 100kl	22.57	12.50	25.39
Plus Basic Charge per month	500.02	12.00	560.02

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4 kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 45 000 indigent households amount to R 65,301 million for the 2017/18 financial year and will amount to R 72,644 million and R 80.450 million over the MTREF period. Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively.

#### c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 214.30 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2016/17 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week)
-----------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------------	--

			R
0 - 300	39.42	8.50%	42.77
301 - 600	52.56	8.50%	57.03
601 - 900	92.00	8.50%	99.82
901 -1500	131.44	8.50%	142.61
>1501	158.21	8.50%	171.66

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to increase from R 83,838 million 2016/17 Adjustment Budget to R 109,823 million in 2017/18. The outlook for the two outer years is R 118,139 million and R 127,746 million respectively. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 99.82 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 80,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 80 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 109,394 million for the 2017/18 and R 118,139 million and R 127,599 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 30.42% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 8.50%;
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11% (Resulting impact on threshold level as noted below);
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying refuse charges from R 70,000.00 to R 80,000.00;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.98% (for a detailed reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation).
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying sanitation charges from R 70,000 to R 80,000. Therefore due to the increase in the market value of properties that were previously exempted under the threshold of R 70,000 (R 80,000 in the 2017/18 budget year), now becomes rateable from the 2017/18 budget year.

**d) Electricity Service Charges**

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,237 billion in 2017/18, representing an decrease in revenue of R 126,88 million (5.37%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 2,365 billion. The increase in tariff influenced as demand remain favourable for the MTREF. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,385 billion and R 2,542 billion respectively.

**e) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits**

The projected revenue for fines is set to decline by R 40,23 million (40.91%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount of R 98,34 million, to a new estimated amount of R 58,115 million in 2017/18. The decline in mainly as a result in the traffic fine estimate from R 90 million to R 54,2 million in 2017/18, as well alignment to the 2015/16 audit outcome of R 51,08 million. The outlook on fines, penalties and Forfeits is set at R 61,6 million and R 65,24 million for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

**f) Transfers and Subsidies**

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R 1,981 billion in a form of operating and capital allocation of R 1,03 billion in 2017/18. These transfers represents 27.35% of the guaranteed income of the Metro. The grants are however showing a decline in receipts of R 10,393 million from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

**g) Interest Earned - External Investments**

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R 26,732 million in 2017/18. The represents a downward adjustment of R 39,392 million from the estimated receipt of R 66,124 million in 2016/17 as a result of low investment holdings. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 28,603 million and R 30,891 million respectively.

**Revenue per Vote**

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	15 115	15 115	15 115	16 627	18 389	20 455
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	1 288 059	1 303 778	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 437 149	1 639 562
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	108 802	108 802	108 802	65 491	69 237	73 137
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	30 558	30 558	30 558	33 410	33 751	34 129
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	174 330	174 330	174 330	39 105	40 721	42 609
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	338 561	331 317	331 317	404 018	461 137	516 600
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	271 487	255 228	255 228	295 760	322 189	347 896
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-	77 104	77 104	77 104	10 490	10 596	10 715
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>7 592 154</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 241 723</b>	<b>7 826 678</b>	<b>8 504 523</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager										
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					500	500	500			
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	15 115	15 115	15 115	16 627	18 389	20 455
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development					5 677	5 677	5 677	6 245	6 907	7 683
3.3 - Human Resource Management					2 988	2 988	2 988	3 287	3 635	4 043
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management					6 450	6 450	6 450	7 095	7 847	8 728
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management										
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	1 288 059	1 303 778	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 437 149	1 639 562
4.1 - Property rates					1 137 696	1 153 416	1 153 416	1 237 100	1 398 086	1 566 673
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					1 798	1 798	1 798			
4.3 - Financial Management					726	726	726			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					4 733	4 733	4 733	2 810	3 107	3 455
4.5 - Revenue Management					143 105	143 105	143 105	23 786	35 955	69 434
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management										
4.8 - Financial Accounting										

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	108 802	108 802	108 802	65 491	69 237	73 137
5.1 - Administration										
5.2 - Social Development					2 609	2 609	2 609	2 471	2 498	2 527
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					803	803	803	198	210	222
5.4 - Public Safety					98 340	98 340	98 340	56 296	59 617	63 075
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					7 028	7 028	7 028	6 507	6 891	7 290
5.6 - Disaster Management					22	22	22	20	21	22
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	30 558	30 558	30 558	33 410	33 751	34 129
6.1 - Administration and Finance					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					175	175	175	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Control					6 635	6 635	6 635	8 045	8 127	8 218
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23 747	23 747	23 747	25 366	25 624	25 911
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	174 330	174 330	174 330	39 105	40 721	42 609
7.1 - Head					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					7 327	7 327	7 327	8 060	8 914	9 910
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					39 453	39 453	39 453	22 140	22 897	23 781
7.4 - Implementation Support					127 550	127 550	127 550	8 905	8 910	8 917
7.5 - BNG Property Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Tourism					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Rural Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SMME's					519	519	519	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	338 561	331 317	331 317	404 018	461 137	516 600
9.1 - Head					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					698	698	698	710	781	859
9.4 - Solid Waste Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation					337 863	330 620	330 620	403 308	460 356	515 741
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
10.1 - Water					926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	271 487	255 228	255 228	295 760	322 189	347 896
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites					40	40	40	43	46	49
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste					261 387	245 128	245 128	287 323	312 823	337 498
11.7 - Trade Waste					10 020	10 020	10 020	8 351	9 275	10 301
11.8 - Botshabelo					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.10 - Fleet Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	77 104	77 104	77 104	10 490	10 596	10 715
13.1 - Office of the City Manager					-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Corporate Services					847	847	847	847	856	865
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					62 871	62 871	62 871	136	138	139
13.4 - Social Services					65	65	65	65	65	66
13.5 - Planning and Development					4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 422	4 471
13.6 - Engineering Services					8 944	8 944	8 944	5 064	5 116	5 173
13.7 - Soutpan					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo					-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
15.1 - Board of directors					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Finance					84 557	84 557	84 557	92 469	89 742	104 130
15.5 - Corporate Services					3 453	3 453	3 453	3 661	4 297	4 321
15.6 - Engineering					2 447 150	2 344 393	2 344 393	2 239 701	2 387 536	2 545 167
15.7 - Customer Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Compliance and Performance					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Naledi					25 404	25 404	25 404	926	987	1 056
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	7 592 154	7 577 940	7 577 940	7 241 723	7 826 678	8 504 523

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	201 545	191 874	191 874	131 334	85 017	120 003
1.1 - Office of the City Manager					16 022	6 351	6 351	12 045	12 876	13 750
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations					154 702	154 702	154 702	94 384	45 517	77 818
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance					11 220	11 220	11 220	8 214	8 781	9 378
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption					19 601	19 601	19 601	16 691	17 842	19 056
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	216 990	225 990	225 990	212 020	226 646	242 055
2.1 - Office of the Speaker					113 184	113 184	113 184	125 501	134 160	143 283
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					93 218	102 218	102 218	75 681	80 901	86 399
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip					10 588	10 588	10 588	10 838	11 585	12 373
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	319 585	319 766	319 766	251 019	267 974	285 851
3.1 - Head					7 039	7 039	7 039	7 697	8 228	8 788
3.2 - Human Resource Development					15 448	15 448	15 448	14 167	15 145	16 175
3.3 - Human Resource Management					42 101	42 101	42 101	36 167	38 662	41 291
3.4 - Labour Relations					11 409	11 409	11 409	11 373	12 157	12 984
3.5 - Legal Services					14 669	14 669	14 669	11 907	12 728	13 594
3.6 - Facilities Management					123 793	123 974	123 974	84 546	90 082	95 926
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control					3 073	3 073	3 073	2 690	2 875	3 071
3.8 - Committee Services					21 778	21 778	21 778	19 185	20 509	21 903
3.9 - Information Technology and Management					80 275	80 275	80 275	63 288	67 587	72 120
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	257 368	257 368	257 368	237 411	253 777	271 022
4.1 - Property rates					-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					46 259	46 259	46 259	28 581	30 543	32 610
4.3 - Financial Management					10 631	10 631	10 631	8 263	8 833	9 434
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					27 359	27 359	27 359	23 285	24 888	26 578
4.5 - Revenue Management					118 543	118 543	118 543	119 177	127 402	136 070
4.6 - Meter Reading					29 523	29 523	29 523	38 271	40 908	43 686
4.7 - Asset Management					14 244	14 244	14 244	12 219	13 061	13 949
4.8 - Financial Accounting					10 807	10 807	10 807	7 616	8 141	8 694
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	541 386	541 205	541 205	437 994	471 024	502 618
5.1 - Administration					6 841	6 816	6 816	5 768	6 164	6 580
5.2 - Social Development					79 887	79 706	79 706	65 858	70 400	75 184
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					78 718	77 180	77 180	67 879	72 559	77 489
5.4 - Public Safety					212 094	212 094	212 094	171 960	186 729	199 081
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					145 581	146 180	146 180	115 774	123 679	132 010
5.6 - Disaster Management					18 264	19 228	19 228	10 754	11 494	12 274
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	150 667	150 667	150 667	136 053	141 018	146 125
6.1 - Administration and Finance					40 849	40 849	40 849	35 563	33 678	31 556
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					20 978	20 978	20 978	27 618	29 487	31 466
6.3 - Land Use Control					38 608	38 608	38 608	26 572	28 404	30 335
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services					7 731	7 731	7 731	4 194	4 483	4 788
6.5 - Geographic Information Services					6 881	6 881	6 881	5 714	6 107	6 522
6.6 - Environmental Management					11 729	11 729	11 729	15 169	16 216	17 319
6.7 - Economic Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23 892	23 892	23 892	21 224	22 643	24 140
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	129 075	129 958	129 958	110 021	117 883	126 218
7.1 - Head					12 481	12 481	12 481	10 934	11 686	12 478
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					21 684	21 684	21 684	18 775	20 345	22 045
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					36 327	36 327	36 327	25 226	26 965	28 797
7.4 - Implementation Support					8 040	8 040	8 040	5 876	6 278	6 705
7.5 - BNG Property Management					18 312	19 195	19 195	19 986	21 365	22 825
7.6 - Informal Settlements					32 232	32 232	32 232	29 228	31 244	33 369
7.7 - Housing										

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	56 363	56 363	56 363	34 244	36 604	39 091
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					9 077	9 077	9 077	4 794	5 122	5 469
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion					14 571	14 571	14 571	9 993	10 682	11 408
8.3 - Tourism					9 802	9 802	9 802	7 223	7 720	8 245
8.4 - Rural Development					11 472	11 472	11 472	4 085	4 366	4 663
8.5 - SMME's					11 440	11 440	11 440	8 151	8 713	9 305
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	786 634	754 102	754 102	728 508	766 192	803 513
9.1 - Head					6 386	4 687	4 687	5 876	6 281	6 708
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					489 169	461 631	461 631	364 612	387 439	411 589
9.4 - Solid Waste Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation					291 079	287 784	287 784	358 021	372 472	385 216
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	812 265	881 213	881 213	982 602	1 059 119	1 133 671
10.1 - Water					812 265	881 213	881 213	982 602	1 059 119	1 133 671
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	318 589	327 173	327 173	281 201	295 858	310 940
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support					5 396	1 454	1 454	4 010	4 287	4 478
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					11 041	5 822	5 822	5 911	6 319	6 749
11.3 - Disposal Sites					53 951	52 184	52 184	47 532	50 640	53 922
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					6 764	4 527	4 527	5 559	5 943	6 347
11.5 - Public Cleansing					48 207	57 747	57 747	39 443	42 164	45 031
11.6 - Domestic Waste					48 242	53 286	53 286	34 602	36 990	39 505
11.7 - Trade Waste					34 127	39 279	39 279	36 667	39 038	41 505
11.8 - Botshabelo					23 015	29 530	29 530	20 125	21 513	22 976
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					17 739	18 850	18 850	13 994	14 960	15 977
11.10 - Fleet Services					70 107	64 495	64 495	73 357	74 005	74 450
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	375 184	375 184	375 184	244 747	265 583	287 241
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					375 184	375 184	375 184	244 747	265 583	287 241
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	76 036	76 036	76 036	78 835	84 258	89 971
13.1 - Office of the City Manager					11 284	11 284	11 284	12 122	12 907	13 781
13.2 - Corporate Services					8 681	8 681	8 681	6 608	7 030	7 507
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					18 884	18 884	18 884	17 102	18 261	19 493
13.4 - Social Services					4 190	4 190	4 190	3 669	3 923	4 189
13.5 - Planning and Development					1 596	1 596	1 596	2 082	2 226	2 377
13.6 - Engineering Services					31 401	31 401	31 401	21 098	22 644	24 182
13.7 - Soutpan					-	-	-	16 153	17 267	18 442
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	61 865	61 865	61 865	65 800	70 339	75 122
14.1 - Head					17 492	17 492	17 492	28 843	30 832	32 928
14.2 - Strategic Projects					7 119	7 119	7 119	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation					1 872	1 872	1 872	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein					15 894	15 894	15 894	16 030	17 136	18 302
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo					11 076	11 076	11 076	12 410	13 266	14 168
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu					8 411	8 411	8 411	8 517	9 105	9 724
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
15.1 - Board of directors					2 621	2 621	2 621	2 798	2 998	3 231
15.2 - Company Secretary					3 847	3 847	3 847	3 847	4 297	4 646
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					59 942	57 682	57 682	71 060	76 625	82 138
15.4 - Finance					269 149	245 799	245 799	227 404	232 495	239 917
15.5 - Corporate Services					142 192	141 307	141 307	64 684	69 378	75 695
15.6 - Engineering					1 502 851	1 502 059	1 502 059	1 484 278	1 581 820	1 686 081
15.7 - Customer Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution					219 599	186 601	186 601	246 403	262 164	276 897
15.9 - Compliance and Performance					67 657	59 350	59 350	90 997	96 486	102 745
15.10 - Naledi					27 056	27 056	27 056	23 625	25 420	27 349
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	6 598 468	6 575 087	6 575 087	6 146 884	6 492 976	6 932 140
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	-	-	993 686	1 002 853	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 333 702	1 572 383

## B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

### Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure decreased from the adjustment budget amount of R 6,575 billion in 2016/17 to a new budget amount of R 6,146 billion representing an decrease of R 428,203 million (6.51%) in 2017/18.. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6493 billion and R 6.932 billion respectively.

### OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

#### Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget has a negative growth of 2.54% (R 44,478 million) based on the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,748 billion to a new amount of R 1,703 billion 2017/18. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 1,821 billion and R 1,948 billion respectively.

The negative growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to a commitment to keep the employees and councillors pay cost below 30% of the total expenditure.

#### Salaries and Wages per Category

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

#### Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 4.45% (R 2,469 million) to a new budget amount of R 58,011 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 62,033 million and R 66,293 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,751 million in 2016/17 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,891 million and R 1,835 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

#### Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by R 88,526 million (26.58%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 333,108 million to a new amount of R 421,634 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 471,407 million and R 511,559 million respectively.

#### Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 628,666 million for 2017/18 (Adjustment Budget 2016/17 - R 621, 797 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 5, 07 million (0.82%) for the 2017/18 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 666,116 million and R 705,702 million respectively.



### **Bulk Purchases**

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 2.389% (R 43,89 million) against the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount (R 1,847 billion), to the proposed amount of R 1,891 billion for the 2017/18 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,017 billion and R 2,152 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 30.17% of the operating budget for 2017/18

### **Electricity**

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,377 billion (2016/17 – R1, 413 billion) electricity purchases constitutes 22.40% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,468 billion and R 1,565 billion respectively.

### **Water**

The water production and purchase cost for the 2017/18 budget year is estimated at R 514,103 million (2016/17 - R 434,003 million) representing an increase of 18.46% in the cost of water. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 549, 58 million and R 586, 95 million respectively.

### **Contracted Services**

Contracted Services budget is being reduced by R 309,651 million from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 937,201 million in 2016/17 to a new allocation of R 627,550 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 620,071 million and R 689,255 million respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The new classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The new framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out. The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

### **Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services**

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is thus R 485,316 million for 2017/18 budget year. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 521,572 million and R 551,76 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

### **Transfers and Grants**

Transfers and Grants budget is to be increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 31,546 million in 2016/17 to an amount of R 18,069 million in 2017/18. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 19,316 million and R 20,629 million respectively. The allocation is impacted been the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

### **Other Expenditure**

The Other Expenditure budget is to be reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 714,106 million in 2016/17 to an amount of R 534,878 million in 2017/18. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 555,544 million and R 583,918million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1). Included in this expense category is the repairs and maintenance budget of R 485,136 million for the 2017/18 budget. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 521,572 million and R 555,761 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

## **C. CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget for the 2017/18 financial year is set at R 1,139 billion (R 1,139,436 million). The budget will thus be reduced by 32.25% (R 542,467 million) as compared to the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 1,681 billion. This is due to the fact that the City will not be raising any external funding

(loans) for the MTREF. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,252 billion and R 1,302 billion respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 3,694 billion.

## FUNDING BY SOURCE

### a) Summary

	Financing	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020
<b>611</b>	External Loans	-	-	-
<b>614</b>	Ext Loans - Fleet Lease	29 599 094	33 188 260	37 212 646
<b>11I</b>	Own Funds (CRR)	71 250 810	88 595 227	90 475 888
<b>11C</b>	Revenue	71 707 079	87 217 800	102 572 428
<b>64S</b>	Pub Contr/Donations	26 761 603	28 722 538	31 243 445
<b>Grants and Subsidies</b>		<b>940 117 617</b>	<b>1 014 218 223</b>	<b>1 040 947 288</b>
<b>3D3</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	155 086 617	129 187 223	107 157 288
<b>3D6</b>	USDG Grant	741 807 000	791 692 000	834 816 000
<b>66F</b>	Integrated City Development Grant	8 224 000	11 339 000	11 974 000
<b>65A</b>	Department of Telecommunication and Postal Services	-	-	-
<b>3CY</b>	National Electrification Programme	20 000 000	12 000 000	20 000 000
<b>3D2</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	15 000 000	70 000 000	67 000 000
		<b>1 139 436 203</b>	<b>1 251 942 048</b>	<b>1 302 451 696</b>

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a fleet lease contract as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget is increasing to a level of 82.51 % in 2017/18, as compared to 54.24% in the 2016/17 budget year.

### Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 81.09% over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG and PTNG

Grants & Subsidies	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Ext Loans - Fleet Lease	29 599 094	33 188 260	37 212 646
Own Funds (CRR)	71 250 810	88 595 227	90 475 888
Revenue	71 707 079	87 217 800	102 572 428
Pub Contr/Donations	26 761 603	28 722 538	31 243 445
Grants & Subsidies	940 117 617	1 014 218 223	1 040 947 288

### b) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

#### Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE				FINANCING
		2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	
	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>				
3702	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	-	4 000 000	4 200 000	3D6
3702	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	-	3 155 000	3 312 750	3D6
3702	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	-	3 500 000	3 675 000	3D6
3703	RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 050 000	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>11 655 000</b>	<b>12 237 750</b>	
	<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>				
5421	NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	-	1 000 000	1 050 000	3D6
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	-	-	11 134 200	3D6
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	-	4 000 000	4 200 000	3D6
5661	CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE		1 000 000	1 050 000	3D6
5661	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)		4 000 000	4 200 000	3D6
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF ROOIDAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE		3 000 000	1 990 800	3D6
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE		2 500 000	-	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 500 000</b>	<b>23 625 000</b>	
	<b>PLANNING</b>				
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	-	-	-	3D6
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO WEST	-	-	-	3D6
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	-	-	-	3D6
6212	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 250 000	3D6
6212	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 675 000	3D6
6212	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	7 000 000	7 000 000	-	3D6
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AIRPORT NODE DEV PHASE 1 - LAND SURVEYING	-	-	-	3D6
6212	THABA NCHU DEVELOPMENT NODE - CBD	-	-	-	3D6
6212	BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE - CBD	-	-	-	3D6
6241	ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENT USER REQ ANALYSIS PLAN	-	-	-	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13 000 000</b>	<b>15 500 000</b>	<b>8 925 000</b>	
	<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>				
6502	LOURIERPARK (400 SITES) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES		13 000 000	13 650 000	3D6
6571	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYELITSHA) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	18 000 000	14 835 100	15 576 855	3D6
6574	INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - THABO MBEKI SQUARE (73 HOUSEHOLDS)	3 600 000	5 000 000	5 250 000	3D6
6574	INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - KHATELOPELE (80 HOUSEHOLDS)	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 250 000	3D6
6574	KGATELOPELE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	5 000 000	5 250 000	3D6
6571	MAGASHULE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	5 000 000	5 250 000	3D6
6571	BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS) - BULK SEWER	16 800 000	9 814 000	10 304 700	3D6
6571	BOTSHABELO SEC 1 (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	42 300 000	-	-	3D6
6571	INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - RATAU (94 HOUSEHOLDS)	4 700 000	-	-	3D6
6571	INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - BOTSHABELO SECTION R	19 400 000	36 500 000	-	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>108 800 000</b>	<b>94 149 100</b>	<b>60 531 555</b>	

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	FINANCING
	<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>				
7327	SLEEPER REPLACEMENT AND THERMIT WELDS				3D6
7327	LESSING STREET	-	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 198	1 700 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 176	1 300 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 199	1 700 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 200	1 700 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 196	1 300 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 197	1 300 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 778	2 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 719 & 718	10 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	ROAD K 13 (BOT RD B3 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J)	5 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	ROAD 68	3 500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	100 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BLOEM RD 149	4 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BATHO: GONYANI ST	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	THA RD 2029	3 500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	THA RD 2044	2 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	THA RD 2031	3 500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 304	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 305	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 308	6 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 437	500 000	18 900 000	19 845 000	3D6
7327	BOT RD 601	500 000	12 600 000	13 230 000	3D6
7327	BOT RD 648	600 000	12 600 000	13 230 000	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA: KALA ST	2 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN 1002	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: MELK ST	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOCHOCHOKO ST	500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOHLOM ST	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOMPATI ST	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: MPINDA ST	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOCHABELA:: NTHATISI ST	3 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	1 000 000			3D6
7327	HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	7 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	2 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	5 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	13 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500	3D6
7327	MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500	3D6
7327	MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	3 500 000	3 675 000	3 858 750	3D6
7327	THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000	3D6
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500	3D6
7327	BLOEM RD 294 & 170	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	MAPANGWANA STREET	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	ROMA STREET: SECTION J BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	LEFIKENG ROAD: WARD 36 BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	BOT ROAD SECTION U (CLINIC)	7 000 000	7 350 000	7 717 500	3D6
7327	ZIM STREET PHASE 2	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 000 000	3 500 000	3 675 000	3D6
7327	HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7327	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	40 000 000	-	3D6
7327	VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7327	STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	500 000	4 500 000	4 725 000	3D6

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	FINANCING
7327	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	500 000	-	-	3D6
7327	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	7 673 400	12 257 070	12 869 924	3D6
7327	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500	3D6
7327	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	3 000 000	5 250 000	20 000 000	3D6
7327	UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500	3D6
7327	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	-	2 100 000	2 205 000	3D6
7327	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7327	DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	500 000	6 429 500	20 000 000	3D6
7502	NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	59 000 000	35 950 000	37 747 500	3D6
7502	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	30 000 000	45 000 000	46 850 000	3D6
7502	ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	32 000 000	20 000 000	38 325 000	3D6
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	15 000 000	20 000 000	28 127 506	3D6
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	15 000 000	10 000 000	-	3D6
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	20 000 000	40 000 000	55 000 000	3D6
7502	EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA)	20 000 000	40 000 000	35 000 000	3D6
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>455 873 400</b>	<b>481 861 570</b>	<b>511 243 679</b>	
	<b>WATER</b>				
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	20 000 000	26 250 000	27 562 500	3D6
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	29 500 000	42 000 000	44 100 000	3D6
7612	GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	-	10 500 000	11 025 000	3D6
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	31 700 000	33 285 000	34 949 250	3D6
7612	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	5 000 000	5 250 000	15 000 000	3D6
7612	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS				3D6
7612	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	5 254 225	5 516 940	5 792 787	3D6
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	5 000 000	5 250 000	5 512 500	3D6
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	25 000 000	-	30 000 000	3D6
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	1 500 000	-	-	3D6
7612	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	5 000 000	8 400 000	8 820 000	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>127 954 225</b>	<b>136 451 940</b>	<b>182 762 037</b>	
	<b>WASTE &amp; FLEET MANAGEMENT</b>				
7711	EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	800 000	844 000	886 200	3D6
7711	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	1 055 000	2 000 000	2 100 000	3D6
7711	REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITES WEPENER	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
7813	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 604 375	7 500 000	7 875 000	3D6
7813	TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 220 000	4 452 100	4 674 705	3D6
7813	UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	2 769 375	3D6
7811	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	-	-	93 494	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11 679 375</b>	<b>14 796 100</b>	<b>18 398 774</b>	
	<b>NALEDI</b>				
9921	WEPENER, EBENHEAZER HOOGTE: PAVING OF 1.5 KM INTERNAL STREETS	-	6 051 820	6 354 411	3D6
9921	MOROJANENG: RE-GRAVELLING OF 6.6 KM ROADS, PAVING OF 400 M ROADS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 KM STORM WATER CHANNEL (MIS:225125)	10 000 000	-	-	3D6
9921	QIBING: RE-GRAVELLING OF 15 KM ROAD AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE STORM WATER	-	10 226 470	10 737 793	3D6
9921	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - DEWETSDORP	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
9921	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - WEPENER	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
9921	VAN STADENSUS - NEW SPORTSGROUND	-	2 000 000	-	3D6
9921	DEWETSDORP - NEW SPORTS GROUND	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	3D6
9921	VAN STADENSUS - NEW SPORTSGROUND	1 500 000	-	-	3D6
9921	WEPENER - NEW SPORTSGROUND	-	1 500 000	-	3D6
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15 000 000</b>	<b>21 778 290</b>	<b>17 092 204</b>	
	<b>SOUTPAN</b>				
9991	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK	1 500 000	-	-	3D6
9991	NEW SPORTSGROUNDS	1 000 000	-	-	3D6
9991	PAVING OF STREETS	5 000 000	-	-	3D6
		<b>7 500 000</b>	-	-	
	<b>TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION</b>	<b>741 807 000</b>	<b>791 692 000</b>	<b>834 816 000</b>	

## Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	FINANCING
	<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; SYSTEMS GRANT</b>				
2205	BOTSHABELO - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	-	-	3D3
2205	THABA-NCHU - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	3D3
2205	MANGAUNG - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	-	45,000,000	3D3
2205	PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	15,000,000	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK ROUTE ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1D PRESIDENT PAUL KRUGER - TRUNK ROUTE	-	5,000,000	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	-	30,000,000	3,000,000	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1A MAPHISA ROAD - TRUNK STATIONS	16,000,000	-	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	29,000,000	-	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK STATION	32,000,000	18,000,000	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	3,358,000	-	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK STATIONS ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	-	15,000,000	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK STATIONS	-	-	10,000,000	3D3
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT	6,314,021	-	33,685,979	3D3
2205	IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	-	10,000,000	-	3D3
2205	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	3,000,000	10,745,000	-	3D3
2205	IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	350,000	-	-	3D3
2205	IPTN VICTORIA ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	1,250,000	-	-	3D3
2205	IPTN KING EDWARD ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	3,814,596	442,223	471,309	3D3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155,086,617</b>	<b>129,187,223</b>	<b>107,157,288</b>	
	<b>INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>				
6781	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	8,224,000	-	-	66F
6781	HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU	-	11,339,000	11,974,000	66F
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,224,000</b>	<b>11,339,000</b>	<b>11,974,000</b>	
	<b>PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS</b>				
1442	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	24,761,603	26,222,538	27,743,445	64S
7327	CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	64S
7327	DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	-	500,000	3,500,000	64S
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26,761,603</b>	<b>28,722,538</b>	<b>31,243,445</b>	
	<b>NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT</b>				
9513	WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	15,000,000	70,000,000	67,000,000	3D2
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>67,000,000</b>	
	<b>NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM</b>				
1442	ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	20,000,000	12,000,000	20,000,000	3CY
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	

## Borrowings/External Loan Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 100 million over the MTREF period, to be funded from external borrowings fleet leasing project. Timely implementation of the loan funded project is depended upon the conclusions of the loans approval process and contract sign-off with the successful bidder or bidders.

EXTERNAL LOANS-FLEET LEASE		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
7811	VEHICLES LEASING	29,599,094	33,188,260	37,212,646
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29,599,094</b>	<b>33,188,260</b>	<b>37,212,646</b>

## Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 142,957 million for the 2017/18 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 175,813 million and R 193,048 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>			
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>			
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	1 500 000	-	-
NEW OFFICE BLOCK: BOTSHABELO	-	1 400 000	1 470 000
PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	-	500 000	525 000
DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 050
TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	500 000	500 000	525 000
ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	300 000	300 000	315 000
DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	300 000	300 000	315 000
RADIO LINKS	140 000	320 000	336 000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4 240 000</b>	<b>4 320 000</b>	<b>3 487 050</b>
<b>FINANCE</b>			
PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	1 839 000	2 063 000	2 166 000
PROCUREMENT OF 100 HANDHELD DEVICES FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.	200 000	211 000	221 550
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 039 000</b>	<b>2 274 000</b>	<b>2 387 550</b>
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>			
SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Testo 108)	-	50 160	-
ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 m) X15	-	-	65 000
MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER	-	25 000	-
50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT	-	60 000	-
40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2	-	-	50 000
DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4	-	-	48 000
INCUBATOR 80 LITRE	-	25 000	-
INCUBATOR 240 LITRE	-	-	40 000
GILSON MOTORIZED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3	-	35 000	-
SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER	-	30 000	-
CHEMICAL BALANCE	-	35 000	-
CHLORINE METERS X2	-	20 000	-
WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP	-	25 000	-
PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT	-	60 000	-
STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	-	-	300 000
EHRUCHPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	-	-	500 000
JAWS OF LIFE (5)	1 000 000	600 000	1 200 000
POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR (4)	-	110 000	114 000
FLOATING PUMP (9)	160 000	270 000	200 000
ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	-	150 000	-
ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	-	-	500 000
ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	-	600 000	-
FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR (6)	26 000	30 000	32 000
HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE (18)	60 000	66 000	72 000
1 COMPLETE RESCUE PROTOCOL SAFETY SET	-	-	-
SKID UNIT (12)	105 000	120 000	127 500
PORTABLE PRESSURE AND FLOW METER	125 000	-	-
SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE (23)	184 000	175 000	216 000
SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	-	12 000	-
FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS (8)	160 000	-	-
FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	-	2 000 000	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	500 000	-	-
9MM PISTOL (28)	140 000	154 000	-
CCTV	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	8 021 610	7 510 504	10 581 297
PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	-	-	1 000 000
RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMODATION BUILDING	-	-	600 000
UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD	-	-	600 000
NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALI'S VIEW CEMETERY	3 000 000	2 000 000	-
INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	-	-	1 900 000
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY (Phase I)	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	-	2 000 000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14 501 610</b>	<b>19 662 664</b>	<b>20 645 797</b>

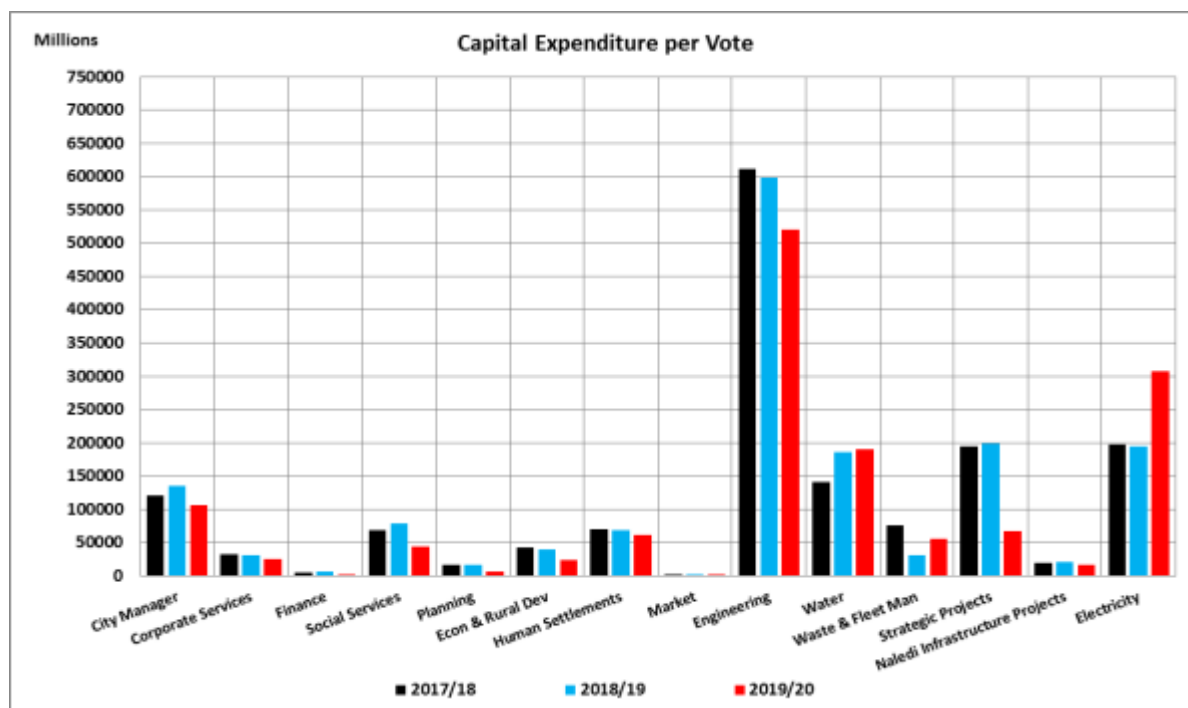
	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
	<b>PLANNING</b>			
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ERF 1124 BOTSHABELO L	87 400	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM 862 BOTSABELO WEST	700 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMAINDER OF FARM 862 BOTSHABELO WEST	-	1 830 000	2 000 000
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - RATAU AREA	200 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU TOWNLANDS 605	-	1 500 000	1 546 500
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - SELOSESHA 904	-	-	2 000 000
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MATLHARANTLHENG	2 500 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT HEIDEDAL EXT 30, 31 & 32	1 000 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT LOURIER PARK1/702	1 000 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT RODENBECK 2972	1 112 600	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AREA EAST OF MATLHARANTLHENG	-	1 000 000	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP - LANDSURVEYING	-	1 000 000	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECELIA PARK - LANDSURVEYING	-	1 000 000	-
6241	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR MMM	-	-	1 100 000
6462	FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	963 600	960 000	-
6462	UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLD ROOMS	-	-	-
6462	MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	-	-	1 008 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7 563 600</b>	<b>7 290 000</b>	<b>7 654 500</b>
	<b>ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>			
6741	BOTSHABELO & MANGUANG HERITAGE PRECINCT	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	FENCING OF CAMPS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	-	2 000 000	2 500 000
6761	MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	HYDROPONICS PROJECT	2 000 000	500 000	500 000
6761	INCUBATION FARM	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6711	CONTAINER PARK - THABA NCHU	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
6711	SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6711	BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6781	SOUTPAN SMME BENEFICIATION PROJECT	1 600 000	700 000	760 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12 600 000</b>	<b>11 200 000</b>	<b>11 760 000</b>
	<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>			
6502	REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSIE RENTAL STOCK	6 000 000	-	-
6502	PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	-	6 330 000	-
6502	CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS - CRU @ VENTER STREET HOUSING	-	-	6 646 500
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>6 330 000</b>	<b>6 646 500</b>
	<b>ENGINEERING</b>			
7327	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6 326 600	7 518 563	7 894 491
7327	BRIDGES (ROAD NETWORK PLANNING)	18 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24 326 600</b>	<b>37 518 563</b>	<b>37 894 491</b>
	<b>TOTAL OWN FUNDS ALLOCATION</b>	<b>71 250 810</b>	<b>88 595 227</b>	<b>90 475 888</b>



### Capital Budget per Vote

The table below provides an overview of the amounts allocated to each directorate for execution

DIRECTORATE	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
City Manager	155 086 617	129 187 223	107 157 288
Corporate Services	6 240 000	15 975 000	15 724 800
Finance	2 039 000	2 274 000	2 387 550
Social Services	14 481 610	35 162 664	44 270 797
Planning	19 600 000	21 830 000	15 571 500
Econ & Rural Dev	20 824 000	22 539 000	23 734 000
Human Settlements	114 800 000	100 479 100	67 178 055
Market	963 600	960 000	1 008 000
Engineering	487 200 000	521 880 133	552 638 171
Water	127 954 225	136 451 940	182 762 037
Waste & Fleet Man	41 278 469	47 984 360	55 611 420
Strategic Projects	15 000 000	70 000 000	67 000 000
Naledi Infrastructure Projects	17 500 000	21 778 290	17 092 204
Electricity	116 468 682	125 440 338	150 315 873
	<b>1 139 436 203</b>	<b>1 251 942 048</b>	<b>1 302 451 696</b>



#### **D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET**

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2017/18 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	810,476	1,009,752	1,025,471	1,025,471	-	1,103,200	1,252,501	1,409,388
Service charges	-	-	2,891,827	3,527,933	3,513,895	3,513,895	-	3,575,220	3,880,747	4,194,662
Investment revenue	-	-	45,387	66,124	66,124	66,124	-	26,732	28,603	30,891
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	1,710,172	1,212,507	1,203,719	1,203,719	-	1,040,688	1,040,613	1,148,307
Other own revenue	-	-	390,162	825,311	825,311	825,311	-	529,004	580,753	647,679
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	5,848,024	6,641,627	6,634,519	6,634,519	-	6,274,843	6,783,217	7,430,927
Employee costs	-	-	-	1,780,160	1,748,003	1,748,003	-	1,703,525	1,821,755	1,948,486
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	52,422	57,580	55,542	55,542	-	58,011	62,033	66,293
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	621,797	621,797	621,797	-	628,666	666,116	705,702
Finance charges	-	-	140,680	169,410	169,410	169,410	-	169,143	158,364	146,805
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	491,164	1,971,753	1,964,078	1,964,078	-	1,985,713	2,118,599	2,259,744
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	18,069	19,316	20,629
Other expenditure	-	-	564,498	1,965,323	1,984,713	1,984,713	-	1,583,756	1,646,792	1,784,481
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	1,248,764	6,598,468	6,575,087	6,575,087	-	6,146,884	6,492,976	6,932,140
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	4,599,260	43,158	59,432	59,432	-	127,959	290,241	498,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocated)	-	-	785,722	919,386	912,279	912,279	-	940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	31,142	31,142	31,142	-	26,762	29,243	32,649
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	-	5,384,982	993,686	1,002,853	1,002,853	-	1,094,838	1,333,702	1,572,383
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	-	-	5,384,982	993,686	1,002,853	1,002,853	-	1,094,838	1,333,702	1,572,383
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	-	1,806,094	1,681,903	1,681,903	-	1,139,436	1,251,942	1,302,452
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	919,386	912,279	912,279	-	940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	30,744	30,744	30,744	-	26,762	28,723	31,243
Borrowing	-	-	-	579,849	465,068	465,068	-	29,599	33,188	37,213
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	276,115	273,811	273,811	-	142,958	175,813	193,048
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	-	-	-	1,806,094	1,681,903	1,681,903	-	1,139,436	1,251,942	1,302,452
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	-	-	-	2,803,441	3,928,346	3,928,346	-	3,923,464	4,183,816	5,086,330
Total non current assets	-	-	-	16,621,522	18,197,824	18,197,824	-	19,267,621	20,458,862	21,770,871
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	2,519,078	3,634,494	3,634,494	-	3,290,505	3,362,385	4,005,341
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	2,265,421	2,911,550	2,911,550	-	3,157,271	3,195,055	3,252,383
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	14,640,464	15,580,126	15,580,126	-	16,743,310	18,085,238	19,599,476
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	1,074,026	1,496,071	1,041,525	1,041,525	-	1,825,254	1,682,884	1,848,112
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(1,228,373)	(1,626,974)	(1,269,981)	(1,269,981)	-	(1,123,843)	(1,371,173)	(1,429,242)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	167,115	433,507	394,221	394,221	-	(171,246)	(171,094)	(370,938)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	-	-	325,679	780,214	491,445	491,445	-	1,021,610	1,162,227	1,210,160
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	#VALUE!	-	-	780,238	491,445	491,445	-	921,610	742,421	808,693
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	652,563	361,805	361,805	-	761,234	515,889	518,749
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	#VALUE!	-	-	127,675	129,639	129,639	-	160,376	226,532	289,944
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	16,608,894	16,517,713	16,517,713	14,885,879	14,885,879	15,792,543	16,707,626
Depreciation	-	-	-	570,749	514,589	514,589	628,666	628,666	666,116	705,702
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,511	319,148	373,764
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	373,983	373,983	373,983	485,136	485,136	521,572	551,761
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	29,472	29,472	29,570	209,796	209,796	227,585	247,308
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	163,228	162,970	162,970	131,075	131,075	143,311	156,525
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	31	60	57	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Energy:	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, approves the 2017/18 annual budget with the total consolidated revenue of R 7,242 billion, operating expenditure of R 6,146 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,139 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

**3.2** That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved, as set out in the following tables:

(a) Budgeted Financial Position -	Table A6
(b) Budgeted Cash Flows -	Table A7
(c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation -	Table A8
(d) Asset Management -	Table A9
(e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement -	Table A10

**3.3** That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved,

**3.4** That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended be approved, the following tariffs are hereby approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2017:

1) Assessment	Page 45
2) Sewerage fees	Page 45
3) Refuse Removal Fees	Page 46
4) Supply of Water	Page 47
5) Supply of Electricity	Page 48

**3.5** That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2017/18 financial year be approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2017.

**3.6** That in terms of Section 21(b)(ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be approved.

**3.7** That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2017/18 - 2019/20 be approved as set out below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Policies
- d. Business Plan
- e. SDBIP

**Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		-	-	-	3 204 882	3 204 707	3 204 707	2 788 159	2 983 074	3 267 912
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 821	2 821	2 821	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 202 061	3 201 886	3 201 886	2 788 159	2 983 074	3 267 912
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		-	-	-	244 012	244 012	244 012	86 667	92 709	99 301
Community and social services		-	-	-	8 565	8 565	8 565	7 761	8 101	8 455
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2 405	2 405	2 405	7 237	7 997	8 887
Public safety		-	-	-	98 154	98 154	98 154	56 494	59 827	63 297
Housing		-	-	-	134 877	134 877	134 877	15 175	16 784	18 662
Health		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		-	-	-	13 663	13 663	13 663	8 916	9 078	9 257
Planning and development		-	-	-	11 707	11 707	11 707	8 045	8 127	8 218
Road transport		-	-	-	1 710	1 710	1 710	710	781	859
Environmental protection		-	-	-	246	246	246	161	171	181
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		-	-	-	4 104 970	4 090 931	4 090 931	4 331 682	4 715 204	5 101 096
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
Water management		-	-	-	930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
Waste water management		-	-	-	339 875	332 631	332 631	403 308	460 356	515 741
Waste management		-	-	-	274 512	258 253	258 253	295 760	322 189	347 896
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	24 627	24 627	24 627	26 298	26 612	26 956
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	-	-	7 592 154	7 577 940	7 577 940	7 241 723	7 826 678	8 504 523
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		-	-	-	1 446 466	1 445 976	1 445 976	1 294 522	1 327 598	1 448 786
Executive and council		-	-	-	424 034	433 034	433 034	487 989	466 260	530 222
Finance and administration		-	-	-	1 022 432	1 012 942	1 012 942	806 533	861 338	918 564
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		-	-	-	654 623	655 324	655 324	548 015	588 907	628 836
Community and social services		-	-	-	188 068	187 862	187 862	198 155	211 736	226 048
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	49 964	51 526	51 526	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	307 509	305 971	305 971	239 839	259 288	276 570
Housing		-	-	-	92 749	93 632	93 632	110 021	117 883	126 218
Health		-	-	-	16 333	16 333	16 333	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		-	-	-	800 052	770 815	770 815	519 560	548 700	579 374
Planning and development		-	-	-	122 354	122 354	122 354	154 361	154 980	161 076
Road transport		-	-	-	639 029	609 791	609 791	365 199	393 720	418 297
Environmental protection		-	-	-	38 670	38 670	38 670	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		-	-	-	3 663 184	3 668 828	3 668 828	3 763 563	4 005 128	4 251 005
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
Water management		-	-	-	823 910	892 857	892 857	982 602	1 059 119	1 130 600
Waste water management		-	-	-	296 867	293 572	293 572	358 021	372 472	385 216
Waste management		-	-	-	247 492	256 077	256 077	207 844	221 854	236 490
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	34 143	34 144	34 144	21 224	22 643	24 140
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	-	-	6 598 468	6 575 087	6 575 087	6 146 884	6 492 976	6 932 140
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	993 686	1 002 853	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 333 702	1 572 383

**MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Re 1	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		R thousand					
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>							
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>3 204 882</b>	<b>3 204 707</b>	<b>3 204 707</b>	<b>2 788 159</b>	<b>2 983 074</b>	<b>3 267 912</b>
Executive and council		2 821	2 821	2 821	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		2 821	2 821	2 821			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							
Finance and administration		3 202 061	3 201 886	3 201 886	2 788 159	2 983 074	3 267 912
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 369	4 369	4 369			
Asset Management							
Budget and Treasury Office		3 149 573	3 149 398	3 149 398	1 491 002	1 511 445	1 592 677
Finance					1 260 886	1 434 041	1 636 107
Fleet Management					-	-	-
Human Resources		8 665	8 665	8 665	9 532	10 542	11 726
Information Technology							
Legal Services							
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination							
Property Services		39 453	39 453	39 453	23 929	23 937	23 947
Risk Management							
Security Services							
Supply Chain Management					2 810	3 107	3 455
Valuation Service							
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function							
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>244 012</b>	<b>244 012</b>	<b>244 012</b>	<b>86 667</b>	<b>92 709</b>	<b>99 301</b>
Community and social services		8 565	8 565	8 565	7 761	8 101	8 455
Aged Care							
Agricultural							
Animal Care and Diseases							
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 368	3 368	3 368	3 502	3 708	3 924
Child Care Facilities							
Community Halls and Facilities		2 845	2 845	2 845			
Consumer Protection							
Cultural Matters							
Disaster Management					20	21	22
Education							
Indigenous and Customary Law							
Industrial Promotion							
Language Policy							
Libraries and Archives		2 329	2 329	2 329	2 309	2 328	2 347
Literacy Programmes							
Media Services							
Museums and Art Galleries		23	23	23			
Population Development							
Provincial Cultural Matters							
Theatres							
Zoo's					1 931	2 044	2 163
Sport and recreation		2 405	2 405	2 405	7 237	7 997	8 887
Beaches and Jetties							
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							
Community Parks (including Nurseries)					142	150	159
Recreational Facilities							
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 405	2 405	2 405	7 095	7 847	8 728
Public safety		98 154	98 154	98 154	56 494	59 827	63 297
Civil Defence		97 330	97 330	97 330	56 296	59 617	63 075
Cleansing							
Control of Public Nuisances							
Fencing and Fences							
Fire Fighting and Protection		803	803	803	198	210	222
Licensing and Control of Animals		22	22	22			
Housing		134 877	134 877	134 877	15 175	16 784	18 662
Housing		134 877	134 877	134 877	15 175	16 784	18 662
Informal Settlements							
Health		11	11	11	-	-	-
Ambulance							
Health Services		11	11	11			
Laboratory Services							
Food Control							
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases							
Vector Control							
Chemical Safety							
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>13 663</b>	<b>13 663</b>	<b>13 663</b>	<b>8 916</b>	<b>9 078</b>	<b>9 257</b>
Planning and development		11 707	11 707	11 707	8 045	8 127	8 218
Billboards							
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							
Central City Improvement District							
Development Facilitation							
Economic Development/Planning		519	519	519			
Regional Planning and Development							
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		11 187	11 187	11 187	8 045	8 127	8 218
Project Management Unit							
Provincial Planning							
Support to Local Municipalities							
Road transport		1 710	1 710	1 710	710	781	859
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 010	1 010	1 010			
Pounds							
Public Transport							
Road and Traffic Regulation							
Roads		700	700	700	710	781	859
Taxi Ranks							
Environmental protection		246	246	246	161	171	181
Biodiversity and Landscape							
Coastal Protection							
Indigenous Forests							
Nature Conservation		246	246	246	161	171	181
Pollution Control							
Soil Conservation							
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>4 104 970</b>	<b>4 090 931</b>	<b>4 090 931</b>	<b>4 331 682</b>	<b>4 715 204</b>	<b>5 101 096</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Re	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>						
Energy sources		2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
<i>Electricity</i>		2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							
Water management		930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
<i>Water Treatment</i>							
<i>Water Distribution</i>		930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
<i>Water Storage</i>							
Waste water management		339 875	332 631	332 631	403 308	460 356	515 741
<i>Public Toilets</i>							
<i>Sewerage</i>		339 875	332 631	332 631	403 308	460 356	515 741
<i>Storm Water Management</i>							
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>							
Waste management		274 512	258 253	258 253	295 760	322 189	347 896
<i>Recycling</i>							
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>							
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		274 512	258 253	258 253	295 760	322 189	347 896
<i>Street Cleaning</i>							
<b>Other</b>		<b>24 627</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>24 627</b>	<b>26 298</b>	<b>26 612</b>	<b>26 956</b>
Abattoirs							
Air Transport		880	880	880	933	988	1 045
Forestry							
Licensing and Regulation							
Markets		23 747	23 747	23 747	25 366	25 624	25 911
Tourism							
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 592 154</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 241 723</b>	<b>7 826 678</b>	<b>8 504 523</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>							
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 446 466</b>	<b>1 445 976</b>	<b>1 445 976</b>	<b>1 294 522</b>	<b>1 327 598</b>	<b>1 448 786</b>
Executive and council		424 034	433 034	433 034	487 989	466 260	530 222
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		396 728	405 728	405 728	212 020	226 646	242 055
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		27 306	27 306	27 306	275 969	239 614	288 166
Finance and administration		1 022 432	1 012 942	1 012 942	806 533	861 338	918 564
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		217 107	217 107	217 107	114 118	121 694	129 688
<i>Asset Management</i>					12 219	13 061	13 949
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>		622 467	612 796	612 796	253 010	274 416	296 675
<i>Finance</i>					193 644	206 994	221 061
<i>Fleet Management</i>					73 357	74 005	74 450
<i>Human Resources</i>		66 257	66 257	66 257	73 613	78 692	84 043
<i>Information Technology</i>		80 275	80 275	80 275	63 288	67 587	72 120
<i>Legal Services</i>							
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>							
<i>Property Services</i>		36 327	36 508	36 508			
<i>Risk Management</i>							
<i>Security Services</i>							
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>					23 285	24 888	26 578
<i>Valuation Service</i>							
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>							
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>654 623</b>	<b>655 324</b>	<b>655 324</b>	<b>548 015</b>	<b>588 907</b>	<b>628 836</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Re	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>						
Community and social services		188 068	187 862	187 862	198 155	211 736	226 048
Aged Care							
Agricultural							
Animal Care and Diseases							
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		31 636	31 636	31 636	115 774	123 679	132 010
Child Care Facilities							
Community Halls and Facilities		124 638	124 638	124 638			
Consumer Protection							
Cultural Matters							
Disaster Management					10 754	11 494	12 274
Education							
Indigenous and Customary Law							
Industrial Promotion							
Language Policy							
Libraries and Archives		29 397	29 190	29 190	71 626	76 563	81 764
Literacy Programmes							
Media Services							
Museums and Art Galleries		2 398	2 398	2 398			
Population Development							
Provincial Cultural Matters							
Theatres							
Zoo's							
Sport and recreation		49 964	51 526	51 526	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties							
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							
Recreational Facilities							
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		49 964	51 526	51 526			
Public safety							
Public safety		307 509	305 971	305 971	239 839	259 288	276 570
Civil Defence		210 155	210 155	210 155	171 960	186 729	199 081
Cleansing							
Fencing and Fences							
Fire Fighting and Protection		78 718	77 180	77 180	67 879	72 559	77 489
Licensing and Control of Animals		18 635	18 635	18 635			
Housing		92 749	93 632	93 632	110 021	117 883	126 218
Housing		92 749	93 632	93 632	110 021	117 883	126 218
Informal Settlements							
Health		16 333	16 333	16 333	-	-	-
Ambulance							
Health Services		16 333	16 333	16 333			
Laboratory Services							
Food Control							
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases							
Vector Control							
Chemical Safety							
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>800 052</b>	<b>770 815</b>	<b>770 815</b>	<b>519 560</b>	<b>548 700</b>	<b>579 374</b>
Planning and development		122 354	122 354	122 354	154 361	154 980	161 076
Billboards							
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							
Central City Improvement District							
Development Facilitation							
Economic Development/Planning		46 561	46 561	46 561	39 532	36 604	39 091
Regional Planning and Development							
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		75 793	75 793	75 793	114 829	118 375	121 986
Project Management Unit							
Provincial Planning							
Support to Local Municipalities							
Road transport		639 029	609 791	609 791	365 199	393 720	418 297
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 939	1 939	1 939			
Pounds							
Public Transport		142 000	142 000	142 000	588	6 281	6 708
Roads		495 090	465 853	465 853	364 612	387 439	411 589
Taxi Ranks							
Environmental protection							
Environmental protection		38 670	38 670	38 670	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape							
Coastal Protection							
Indigenous Forests							
Nature Conservation		38 670	38 670	38 670			
Pollution Control							
Soil Conservation							
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>3 663 184</b>	<b>3 668 828</b>	<b>3 668 828</b>	<b>3 763 563</b>	<b>4 005 128</b>	<b>4 251 005</b>
Energy sources		2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
Electricity		2 290 564	2 221 971	2 221 971	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 351	4 351	4 351			
Nonelectric Energy							
Water management		823 910	892 857	892 857	982 602	1 059 119	1 130 600
Water Treatment							
Water Distribution		823 910	892 857	892 857	982 602	1 059 119	1 130 600
Water Storage							
Waste water management		296 867	293 572	293 572	358 021	372 472	385 216
Public Toilets							
Sewerage		296 867	293 572	293 572	358 021	372 472	385 216
Storm Water Management							
Waste Water Treatment							
Waste management		247 492	256 077	256 077	207 844	221 854	236 490
Recycling							
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							
Solid Waste Removal		247 492	256 077	256 077	207 844	221 854	236 490
Street Cleaning							
<b>Other</b>		<b>34 143</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>21 224</b>	<b>22 643</b>	<b>24 140</b>
Abattoirs							
Air Transport		449	449	449			
Forestry							
Licensing and Regulation							
Markets		23 892	23 892	23 892	21 224	22 643	24 140
Tourism		9 802	9 803	9 803			
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6 598 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 146 884</b>	<b>6 492 976</b>	<b>6 932 140</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 094 838</b>	<b>1 333 702</b>	<b>1 572 383</b>



**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	15 115	15 115	15 115	16 627	18 389	20 455
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	1 288 059	1 303 778	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 437 149	1 639 562
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	108 802	108 802	108 802	65 491	69 237	73 137
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	30 558	30 558	30 558	33 410	33 751	34 129
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	174 330	174 330	174 330	39 105	40 721	42 609
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	338 561	331 317	331 317	404 018	461 137	516 600
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	271 487	255 228	255 228	295 760	322 189	347 896
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-	77 104	77 104	77 104	10 490	10 596	10 715
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>7 592 154</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 241 723</b>	<b>7 826 678</b>	<b>8 504 523</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	201 545	191 874	191 874	131 334	85 017	120 003
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	216 990	225 990	225 990	212 020	226 646	242 055
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	319 585	319 766	319 766	251 019	267 974	285 851
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	257 368	257 368	257 368	237 411	253 777	271 022
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	541 386	541 205	541 205	437 994	471 024	502 618
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	150 667	150 667	150 667	136 053	141 018	146 125
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	129 075	129 958	129 958	110 021	117 883	126 218
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	56 363	56 363	56 363	34 244	36 604	39 091
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	786 634	754 102	754 102	728 508	766 192	803 513
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	812 265	881 213	881 213	982 602	1 059 119	1 133 671
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	318 589	327 173	327 173	281 201	295 858	310 940
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	375 184	375 184	375 184	244 747	265 583	287 241
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-	76 036	76 036	76 036	78 835	84 258	89 971
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	61 865	61 865	61 865	65 800	70 339	75 122
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>6 598 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 146 884</b>	<b>6 492 976</b>	<b>6 932 140</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 094 838</b>	<b>1 333 702</b>	<b>1 572 383</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager										
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					500	500	500			
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	15 115	15 115	15 115	16 627	18 389	20 455
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development					5 677	5 677	5 677	6 245	6 907	7 683
3.3 - Human Resource Management					2 988	2 988	2 988	3 287	3 635	4 043
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management					6 450	6 450	6 450	7 095	7 847	8 728
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management										
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	1 288 059	1 303 778	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 437 149	1 639 562
4.1 - Property rates					1 137 696	1 153 416	1 153 416	1 237 100	1 398 086	1 566 673
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					1 798	1 798	1 798			
4.3 - Financial Management					726	726	726			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					4 733	4 733	4 733	2 810	3 107	3 455
4.5 - Revenue Management					143 105	143 105	143 105	23 786	35 955	69 434
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management										
4.8 - Financial Accounting										
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	108 802	108 802	108 802	65 491	69 237	73 137
5.1 - Administration					2 609	2 609	2 609	2 471	2 498	2 527
5.2 - Social Development					803	803	803	198	210	222
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					98 340	98 340	98 340	56 296	59 617	63 075
5.4 - Public Safety					7 028	7 028	7 028	6 507	6 891	7 290
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					22	22	22	20	21	22
5.6 - Disaster Management										
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	30 558	30 558	30 558	33 410	33 751	34 129
6.1 - Administration and Finance					175	175	175			
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					6 635	6 635	6 635	8 045	8 127	8 218
6.3 - Land Use Control										
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services										
6.5 - Geographic Information Services										
6.6 - Environmental Management										
6.7 - Economic Development										
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23 747	23 747	23 747	25 366	25 624	25 911
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	174 330	174 330	174 330	39 105	40 721	42 609
7.1 - Head										
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					7 327	7 327	7 327	8 060	8 914	9 910
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					39 453	39 453	39 453	22 140	22 897	23 781
7.4 - Implementation Support					127 550	127 550	127 550	8 905	8 910	8 917
7.5 - BNG Property Management										
7.6 - Informal Settlements										
7.7 - Housing										
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support										
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion										
8.3 - Tourism										
8.4 - Rural Development										
8.5 - SMME's					519	519	519			
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	338 561	331 317	331 317	404 018	461 137	516 600
9.1 - Head										
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support										
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					698	698	698	710	781	859
9.4 - Solid Waste Management										
9.5 - Sanitation					337 863	330 620	330 620	403 308	460 356	515 741
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
10.1 - Water					926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 450 097	1 582 786
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	271 487	255 228	255 228	295 760	322 189	347 896
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support										
11.2 - Landfill Site Management										
11.3 - Disposal Sites					40	40	40	43	46	49
11.4 - Solid Waste Management										
11.5 - Public Cleansing										
11.6 - Domestic Waste					261 387	245 128	245 128	287 323	312 823	337 498
11.7 - Trade Waste					10 020	10 020	10 020	8 351	9 275	10 301
11.8 - Botshabelo					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.10 - Fleet Services										
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 480 513	1 500 849	1 581 962
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	77 104	77 104	77 104	10 490	10 596	10 715
13.1 - Office of the City Manager										
13.2 - Corporate Services					847	847	847	847	856	865
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					62 871	62 871	62 871	136	138	139
13.4 - Social Services					65	65	65	65	66	66
13.5 - Planning and Development					4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 422	4 471
13.6 - Engineering Services					8 944	8 944	8 944	5 064	5 116	5 173
13.7 - Soutpan										
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head										
14.2 - Strategic Projects										
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation										
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein										
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo										
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu										
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 336 756	2 482 561	2 654 673
15.1 - Board of directors										
15.2 - Company Secretary										
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer										
15.4 - Finance					84 557	84 557	84 557	92 469	89 742	104 130
15.5 - Corporate Services					3 453	3 453	3 453	3 661	4 297	4 321
15.6 - Engineering					2 447 150	2 344 393	2 344 393	2 239 701	2 387 536	2 545 167
15.7 - Customer Services										
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution										
15.9 - Compliance and Performance										
15.10 - Naledi					25 404	25 404	25 404	926	987	1 056
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	7 592 154	7 577 940	7 577 940	7 241 723	7 826 678	8 504 523

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	201 545	191 874	191 874	131 334	85 017	120 003
1.1 - Office of the City Manager					16 022	6 351	6 351	12 045	12 876	13 750
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations					154 702	154 702	154 702	94 384	45 517	77 818
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance					11 220	11 220	11 220	8 214	8 781	9 378
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption					19 601	19 601	19 601	16 691	17 842	19 056
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	216 990	225 990	225 990	212 020	226 646	242 055
2.1 - Office of the Speaker					113 184	113 184	113 184	125 501	134 160	143 283
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					93 218	102 218	102 218	75 681	80 901	86 399
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip					10 588	10 588	10 588	10 838	11 585	12 373
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	319 585	319 766	319 766	251 019	267 974	285 851
3.1 - Head					7 039	7 039	7 039	7 697	8 228	8 788
3.2 - Human Resource Development					15 448	15 448	15 448	14 167	15 145	16 175
3.3 - Human Resource Management					42 101	42 101	42 101	36 167	38 662	41 291
3.4 - Labour Relations					11 409	11 409	11 409	11 373	12 157	12 984
3.5 - Legal Services					14 669	14 669	14 669	11 907	12 728	13 594
3.6 - Facilities Management					123 793	123 974	123 974	84 546	90 082	95 926
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control					3 073	3 073	3 073	2 690	2 875	3 071
3.8 - Committee Services					21 778	21 778	21 778	19 185	20 509	21 903
3.9 - Information Technology and Management					80 275	80 275	80 275	63 288	67 587	72 120
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	257 368	257 368	257 368	237 411	253 777	271 022
4.1 - Property rates					-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					46 259	46 259	46 259	28 581	30 543	32 610
4.3 - Financial Management					10 631	10 631	10 631	8 263	8 833	9 434
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					27 359	27 359	27 359	23 285	24 888	26 578
4.5 - Revenue Management					118 543	118 543	118 543	119 177	127 402	136 070
4.6 - Meter Reading					29 523	29 523	29 523	38 271	40 908	43 686
4.7 - Asset Management					14 244	14 244	14 244	12 219	13 061	13 949
4.8 - Financial Accounting					10 807	10 807	10 807	7 616	8 141	8 694
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	541 386	541 205	541 205	437 994	471 024	502 618
5.1 - Administration					6 841	6 816	6 816	5 768	6 164	6 580
5.2 - Social Development					79 887	79 706	79 706	65 858	70 400	75 184
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					78 718	77 180	77 180	67 879	72 559	77 489
5.4 - Public Safety					212 094	212 094	212 094	171 960	186 729	199 081
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					145 581	146 180	146 180	115 774	123 679	132 010
5.6 - Disaster Management					18 264	19 228	19 228	10 754	11 494	12 274
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	150 667	150 667	150 667	136 053	141 018	146 125
6.1 - Administration and Finance					40 849	40 849	40 849	35 563	33 678	31 556
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					20 978	20 978	20 978	27 618	29 487	31 466
6.3 - Land Use Control					38 608	38 608	38 608	26 572	28 404	30 335
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services					7 731	7 731	7 731	4 194	4 483	4 788
6.5 - Geographic Information Services					6 881	6 881	6 881	5 714	6 107	6 522
6.6 - Environmental Management					11 729	11 729	11 729	15 169	16 216	17 319
6.7 - Economic Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23 892	23 892	23 892	21 224	22 643	24 140
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	129 075	129 958	129 958	110 021	117 883	126 218
7.1 - Head					12 481	12 481	12 481	10 934	11 686	12 478
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					21 684	21 684	21 684	18 775	20 345	22 045
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					36 327	36 327	36 327	25 226	26 965	28 797
7.4 - Implementation Support					8 040	8 040	8 040	5 873	6 278	6 705
7.5 - BNG Property Management					18 312	19 195	19 195	19 986	21 365	22 825
7.6 - Informal Settlements					32 232	32 232	32 232	29 228	31 244	33 369
7.7 - Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	56 363	56 363	56 363	34 244	36 604	39 091
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					9 077	9 077	9 077	4 794	5 122	5 469
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion					14 571	14 571	14 571	9 993	10 682	11 408
8.3 - Tourism					9 802	9 802	9 802	7 223	7 720	8 245
8.4 - Rural Development					11 472	11 472	11 472	4 085	4 366	4 663
8.5 - SMME's					11 440	11 440	11 440	8 151	8 713	9 305
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	786 634	754 102	754 102	728 508	766 192	803 513
9.1 - Head					6 386	4 687	4 687	5 876	6 281	6 708
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					489 169	461 631	461 631	364 612	387 439	411 589
9.4 - Solid Waste Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation					291 079	287 784	287 784	358 021	372 472	385 216
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	812 265	881 213	881 213	982 602	1 059 119	1 133 671
10.1 - Water					812 265	881 213	881 213	982 602	1 059 119	1 133 671

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	318 589	327 173	327 173	281 201	295 858	310 940
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support					5 396	1 454	1 454	4 010	4 287	4 478
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					11 041	5 822	5 822	5 911	6 319	6 749
11.3 - Disposal Sites					53 951	52 184	52 184	47 532	50 640	53 922
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					6 764	4 527	4 527	5 559	5 943	6 347
11.5 - Public Cleansing					48 207	57 747	57 747	39 443	42 164	45 031
11.6 - Domestic Waste					48 242	53 286	53 286	34 602	36 990	39 505
11.7 - Trade Waste					34 127	39 279	39 279	36 667	39 038	41 505
11.8 - Botshabelo					23 015	29 530	29 530	20 125	21 513	22 976
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					17 739	18 850	18 850	13 994	14 960	15 977
11.10 - Fleet Services					70 107	64 495	64 495	73 357	74 005	74 450
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	375 184	375 184	375 184	244 747	265 583	287 241
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					375 184	375 184	375 184	244 747	265 583	287 241
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	76 036	76 036	76 036	78 835	84 258	89 971
13.1 - Office of the City Manager					11 284	11 284	11 284	12 122	12 907	13 781
13.2 - Corporate Services					8 681	8 681	8 681	6 608	7 030	7 507
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					18 884	18 884	18 884	17 102	18 261	19 493
13.4 - Social Services					4 190	4 190	4 190	3 669	3 923	4 189
13.5 - Planning and Development					1 596	1 596	1 596	2 082	2 226	2 377
13.6 - Engineering Services					31 401	31 401	31 401	21 098	22 644	24 182
13.7 - Soutpan					-	-	-	16 153	17 267	18 442
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	61 865	61 865	61 865	65 800	70 339	75 122
14.1 - Head					17 492	17 492	17 492	28 843	30 832	32 928
14.2 - Strategic Projects					7 119	7 119	7 119			
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation					1 872	1 872	1 872			
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein					15 894	15 894	15 894	16 030	17 136	18 302
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo					11 076	11 076	11 076	12 410	13 266	14 168
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu					8 411	8 411	8 411	8 517	9 105	9 724
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 215 096	2 351 684	2 498 699
15.1 - Board of directors					2 621	2 621	2 621	2 798	2 998	3 231
15.2 - Company Secretary					3 847	3 847	3 847	3 847	4 297	4 646
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					59 942	57 682	57 682	71 060	76 625	82 138
15.4 - Finance					269 149	245 799	245 799	227 404	232 495	239 917
15.5 - Corporate Services					142 192	141 307	141 307	64 684	69 378	75 695
15.6 - Engineering					1 502 851	1 502 059	1 502 059	1 484 278	1 581 820	1 686 081
15.7 - Customer Services					-	-	-			
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution					219 599	186 601	186 601	246 403	262 164	276 897
15.9 - Compliance and Performance					67 657	59 350	59 350	90 997	96 486	102 745
15.10 - Naledi					27 056	27 056	27 056	23 625	25 420	27 349
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	6 598 468	6 575 087	6 575 087	6 146 884	6 492 976	6 932 140
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	-	-	993 686	1 002 853	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 333 702	1 572 383

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	810,476	1,009,752	1,025,471	1,025,471	-	1,103,200	1,252,501	1,409,388
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	1,964,358	2,467,426	2,364,670	2,364,670	-	2,237,879	2,385,553	2,542,989
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	622,612	715,698	827,919	827,919	-	945,264	1,051,097	1,153,202
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	220,136	244,712	237,468	237,468	-	282,554	325,821	370,725
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	84,721	100,097	83,838	83,838	-	109,523	118,277	127,746
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment				33,243	34,607	34,607	34,607		35,111	37,449	40,166
Interest earned - external investments				45,387	66,124	66,124	66,124		26,732	28,603	30,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				175,200	187,741	187,741	187,741		229,899	280,622	330,203
Dividends received				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				51,083	98,343	98,343	98,343		58,115	61,588	65,239
Licences and permits				657	814	814	814		243	253	264
Agency services				4,788	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies				1,710,172	1,212,507	1,203,719	1,203,719		1,040,688	1,040,613	1,148,307
Other revenue	2	-	-	124,506	384,848	384,848	384,848	-	205,636	200,841	211,807
Gains on disposal of PPE				684	118,959	118,959	118,959				
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	<b>5,848,024</b>	<b>6,641,627</b>	<b>6,634,519</b>	<b>6,634,519</b>	-	<b>6,274,843</b>	<b>6,783,217</b>	<b>7,430,927</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	1,780,160	1,748,003	1,748,003	-	1,703,525	1,821,755	1,948,486
Remuneration of councillors				52,422	57,580	55,542	55,542		58,011	62,033	66,293
Debt impairment	3			394,970	297,508	333,108	333,108		421,634	471,407	511,559
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	621,797	621,797	621,797	-	628,666	666,116	705,702
Finance charges				140,680	169,410	169,410	169,410		169,143	158,364	146,805
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	1,847,140	1,847,140	1,847,140	-	1,891,034	2,017,781	2,152,485
Other materials	8			491,164	124,613	116,937	116,937		94,679	100,818	107,259
Contracted services				-	937,388	937,201	937,201	-	627,550	620,071	689,255
Transfers and subsidies				-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	18,069	19,316	20,629
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	730,129	714,106	714,106	-	534,787	555,544	583,918
Loss on disposal of PPE				169,528	299	299	299		(215)	(230)	(251)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	<b>1,248,764</b>	<b>6,598,468</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>	-	<b>6,146,884</b>	<b>6,492,976</b>	<b>6,932,140</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	4,599,260	43,158	59,432	59,432	-	127,959	290,241	498,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	785,722	919,386	912,279	912,279		940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
				-	31,142	31,142	31,142	-	26,762	29,243	32,649
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	-	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	-	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	-	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	-	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	46 042	40 542	40 542	-	91 314	98 745	81 686
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	28 409	24 536	24 536	-	4 740	15 975	15 725
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 162	-	2 039	2 274	2 388
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	44 634	44 917	44 917	-	12 162	26 165	25 572
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	-	17 640	17 640	-	13 964	19 790	12 472
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	46 685	21 657	21 657	-	61 800	94 149	60 532
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	7 123	(3 572)	(3 572)	-	11 100	22 539	23 734
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	477 839	473 640	473 640	-	378 100	521 880	552 638
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	195 792	216 638	216 638	-	126 454	136 452	182 762
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	97 494	93 968	93 968	-	41 278	47 984	52 749
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	13 741	24 905	24 905	-	-	19 778	17 092
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	155 543	62 043	62 043	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	194 843	224 779	224 779	-	116 469	125 440	150 316
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	<b>1 311 308</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	-	<b>859 420</b>	<b>1 131 172</b>	<b>1 177 664</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	34 100	3 929	3 929	-	63 773	30 442	25 471
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	3 750	9 414	9 414	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	8 168	(13 406)	(13 406)	-	2 320	8 998	18 699
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	12 500	(3 784)	(3 784)	-	6 600	3 000	4 108
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	6 935	34 084	34 084	-	53 000	6 330	6 647
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	47 159	22 741	22 741	-	9 724	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	251 580	295 851	295 851	-	109 100	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	79 897	85 941	85 941	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	7 162	(7 394)	(7 394)	-	-	-	2 863
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	-	(11 164)	(11 164)	-	17 500	2 000	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	38 036	14 336	14 336	-	15 000	70 000	67 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	5 500	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	<b>494 786</b>	<b>437 048</b>	<b>437 048</b>	-	<b>280 017</b>	<b>120 770</b>	<b>124 787</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		-	-	-	<b>1 806 094</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	-	<b>1 139 436</b>	<b>1 251 942</b>	<b>1 302 452</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	<b>283 391</b>	<b>248 011</b>	<b>248 011</b>	-	<b>216 289</b>	<b>250 522</b>	<b>229 374</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	182 471	146 800	146 800	-	170 087	199 187	174 157
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 162	1 662	1 662	-	2 039	2 274	2 388
Internal audit		-	-	-	97 758	99 548	99 548	-	44 163	49 060	52 829
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	<b>116 922</b>	<b>97 752</b>	<b>97 752</b>	-	<b>137 782</b>	<b>153 197</b>	<b>124 107</b>
Community and social services		-	-	-	38 104	31 480	31 480	-	11 022	27 876	38 959
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	10 500	(4 166)	(4 166)	-	8 500	17 555	12 658
Public safety		-	-	-	14 698	14 698	14 698	-	3 460	7 287	5 312
Housing		-	-	-	53 620	55 741	55 741	-	114 800	100 479	67 178
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	<b>473 425</b>	<b>466 680</b>	<b>466 680</b>	-	<b>240 124</b>	<b>264 477</b>	<b>255 531</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	161 782	128 025	128 025	-	40 424	44 369	39 306
Road transport		-	-	-	311 643	338 655	338 655	-	199 700	220 108	216 225
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	<b>932 356</b>	<b>986 660</b>	<b>986 660</b>	-	<b>544 278</b>	<b>582 786</b>	<b>692 432</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	200 343	232 779	232 779	-	116 469	125 440	150 316
Water management		-	-	-	275 689	302 579	302 579	-	127 954	136 452	182 762
Waste water management		-	-	-	437 097	450 156	450 156	-	298 000	318 050	353 505
Waste management		-	-	-	19 227	1 145	1 145	-	1 855	2 844	5 849
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>(117 200)</b>	<b>(117 200)</b>	-	<b>964</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 008</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	-	-	<b>1 806 094</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	-	<b>1 139 436</b>	<b>1 251 942</b>	<b>1 302 452</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	46 042	40 542	40 542	91 314	98 745	81 686
1.1 - Office of the City Manager					46 042	40 542	40 542	91 314	98 745	81 686
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor										
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	28 409	24 536	24 536	4 740	15 975	15 725
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development										
3.3 - Human Resource Management										
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management					28 409	24 536	24 536	2 000	13 055	13 708
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management								2 740	2 920	2 017
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 162	2 039	2 274	2 388
4.1 - Property rates										
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer										
4.3 - Financial Management										
4.4 - Supply Chain Management										
4.5 - Revenue Management										
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management								2 039	2 274	2 388
4.8 - Financial Accounting					3 162	3 162	3 162			
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	44 634	44 917	44 917	12 162	26 165	25 572
5.1 - Administration										
5.2 - Social Development										
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					6 950	4 191	4 191		1 000	1 050
5.4 - Public Safety					140	140	140	1 140	2 154	1 000
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					37 544	40 586	40 586	11 022	23 011	23 522
5.6 - Disaster Management										
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	-	17 640	17 640	13 964	19 790	12 472
6.1 - Administration and Finance										
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning						17 640	17 640	13 000	18 830	12 472
6.3 - Land Use Control										
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services										
6.5 - Geographic Information Services										
6.6 - Environmental Management										
6.7 - Economic Development										
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market								964	960	
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	46 685	21 657	21 657	61 800	94 149	60 532
7.1 - Head										
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					6 185	(16 315)	(16 315)		13 000	13 650
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management										
7.4 - Implementation Support								2 120		
7.5 - BNG Property Management										
7.6 - Informal Settlements					40 500	35 851	35 851	61 800	81 149	46 882
7.7 - Housing										
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	7 123	(3 572)	(3 572)	11 100	22 539	23 734
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support								2 000	4 000	4 000
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion								1 500	1 000	1 000
8.3 - Tourism						2 686	2 686	6 000	5 500	6 000
8.4 - Rural Development					6 000	6 707	6 707	1 600	12 039	12 734
8.5 - SMME's					1 123	(12 965)	(12 965)			
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	477 839	473 640	473 640	378 100	521 880	552 638
9.1 - Head										
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support										
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					164 429	182 372	182 372	80 100	203 830	199 133
9.4 - Solid Waste Management										
9.5 - Sanitation					313 411	291 267	291 267	298 000	318 050	353 505
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	195 792	216 638	216 638	126 454	136 452	182 762
10.1 - Water					195 792	216 638	216 638	126 454	136 452	182 762
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	97 494	93 968	93 968	41 278	47 984	52 749
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support										
11.2 - Landfill Site Management										
11.3 - Disposal Sites										
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					17 645	16 645	16 645	11 679	14 796	15 536
11.5 - Public Cleansing										
11.6 - Domestic Waste										
11.7 - Trade Waste										
11.8 - Botshabelo										
11.9 - Thaba Nchu										
11.10 - Fleet Services					79 849	77 323	77 323	29 599	33 188	37 213
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous										
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	13 741	24 905	24 905	-	19 778	17 092
13.1 - Office of the City Manager					13 741	24 905	24 905		19 778	17 092
13.2 - Corporate Services										
13.3 - Budget and Treasury										
13.4 - Social Services										
13.5 - Planning and Development										
13.6 - Engineering Services										
13.7 - Soutpan										
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	155 543	62 043	62 043	-	-	-
14.1 - Head										
14.2 - Strategic Projects					155 543	62 043	62 043			
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation										
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein										
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo										
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu										
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	194 843	224 779	224 779	116 469	125 440	150 316
15.1 - Board of directors										
15.2 - Company Secretary										
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					5 000	5 000	5 000			
15.4 - Finance								7 874	8 338	8 822
15.5 - Corporate Services								739	782	827
15.6 - Engineering										
15.7 - Customer Services					23 100	23 100	23 100			
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution					142 951	172 887	172 887	107 856	116 320	140 667
15.9 - Compliance and Performance					23 792	23 792	23 792			
15.10 - Naledi										
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	1 311 308	1 244 854	1 244 854	859 420	1 131 172	1 177 664

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>						34 100	3 929	3 929	63 773	30 442	25 471
1.1 - Office of the City Manager						34 100	3 929	3 929	63 773	30 442	25 471
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations											
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance											
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption											
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>											
2.1 - Office of the Speaker											
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip											
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>						3 750	9 414	9 414	1 500		
3.1 - Head											
3.2 - Human Resource Development											
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Labour Relations											
3.5 - Legal Services											
3.6 - Facilities Management									1 500		
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control											
3.8 - Committee Services											
3.9 - Information Technology and Management						3 750	9 414	9 414			
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>							(1 500)	(1 500)			
4.1 - Property rates											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Financial Management											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Revenue Management											
4.6 - Meter Reading											
4.7 - Asset Management											
4.8 - Financial Accounting							(1 500)	(1 500)			
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>						8 168	(13 406)	(13 406)	2 320	8 998	18 699
5.1 - Administration											
5.2 - Social Development							300	300		365	203
5.3 - Emergency Management Services						1 821	156	156	1 820	2 133	3 262
5.4 - Public Safety						5 787	3 287	3 287	500	2 000	
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries						560	(17 707)	(17 707)		4 500	15 234
5.6 - Disaster Management							558	558			
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>						12 500	(3 784)	(3 784)	6 600	3 000	4 108
6.1 - Administration and Finance											
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning						8 500	(3 784)	(3 784)	6 600	3 000	2 000
6.3 - Land Use Control											
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services											
6.5 - Geographic Information Services											1 100
6.6 - Environmental Management											
6.7 - Economic Development						4 000					
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market											1 008
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>						6 935	34 084	34 084	53 000	6 330	6 647
7.1 - Head											
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing											
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management									35 149	35 149	6 000
7.4 - Implementation Support											
7.5 - BNG Property Management											
7.6 - Informal Settlements											
7.7 - Housing						6 935	(1 065)	(1 065)	47 000		
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>						47 159	22 741	22 741	9 724		
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support											
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion											
8.3 - Tourism						17 366	(1 929)	(1 929)			
8.4 - Rural Development						4 793	793	793	1 500		
8.5 - SMME's						25 000	23 877	23 877	8 224		
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>						251 580	295 851	295 851	109 100		
9.1 - Head											
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support											
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater						127 893	136 962	136 962	109 100		
9.4 - Solid Waste Management											
9.5 - Sanitation						123 687	158 889	158 889			
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>						79 897	85 941	85 941	1 500		
10.1 - Water						79 897	85 941	85 941	1 500		
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>						7 162	(7 394)	(7 394)			2 863
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support											
11.2 - Landfill Site Management											
11.3 - Disposal Sites											
11.4 - Solid Waste Management						1 900	(12 656)	(12 656)			2 769
11.5 - Public Cleansing											
11.6 - Domestic Waste											
11.7 - Trade Waste											
11.8 - Botshabelo											
11.9 - Thaba Nchu											
11.10 - Fleet Services						5 262	5 262	5 262			93
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>											
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous											
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>							(11 164)	(11 164)	17 500	2 000	
13.1 - Office of the City Manager							(11 164)	(11 164)	15 500	2 000	
13.2 - Corporate Services											
13.3 - Budget and Treasury											
13.4 - Social Services											
13.5 - Planning and Development											
13.6 - Engineering Services											
13.7 - Soutpan									2 000		
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>						38 036	14 336	14 336	15 000	70 000	67 000
14.1 - Head											
14.2 - Strategic Projects						38 036	14 336	14 336	15 000	70 000	67 000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation											
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein											
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo											
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu											
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>						5 500	8 000	8 000			
15.1 - Board of directors											
15.2 - Company Secretary											
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer											
15.4 - Finance											
15.5 - Corporate Services											
15.6 - Engineering											
15.7 - Customer Services						5 500	(3 000)	(3 000)			
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution							11 000	11 000			
15.9 - Compliance and Performance											
15.10 - Naledi											
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>						494 786	437 048	437 048	280 017	120 770	124 787
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>						1 806 094	1 681 903	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 251 942	1 302 452

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position



Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash					62,226	171,224	171,224		416,296	278,965	311,059
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	717,988	320,221	320,221	-	505,314	463,456	497,635
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	1,535,229	2,400,810	2,400,810	-	2,361,392	2,745,787	3,522,691
Other debtors					148,803	169,925	169,925		181,820	194,547	207,515
Current portion of long-term receivables					15,396	84,612	84,612		24	27	31
Inventory	2				323,798	781,554	781,554		458,618	501,034	547,399
<b>Total current assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,803,441</b>	<b>3,928,346</b>	<b>3,928,346</b>	-	<b>3,923,464</b>	<b>4,183,816</b>	<b>5,086,330</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables					5,497	155,051	155,051		3,013	3,164	3,322
Investments					24	-	-		-	-	-
Investment property					304,868	1,497,507	1,497,507		1,647,258	1,663,730	1,680,368
Investment in Associate					-	-	-		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	15,841,564	15,270,751	15,270,751	-	16,904,839	18,063,250	19,340,991
Agricultural					-	-	-		-	-	-
Biological					-	-	-		-	-	600
Intangible					129,785	114,719	114,719		228,095	234,718	241,613
Other non-current assets					339,784	1,159,795	1,159,795		484,416	494,000	503,977
<b>Total non current assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>16,621,522</b>	<b>18,197,824</b>	<b>18,197,824</b>	-	<b>19,267,621</b>	<b>20,458,862</b>	<b>21,770,871</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		-	-	-	<b>19,424,963</b>	<b>22,126,169</b>	<b>22,126,169</b>	-	<b>23,191,086</b>	<b>24,642,678</b>	<b>26,857,201</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	110,530	176,149	176,149	-	182,425	175,114	167,596
Consumer deposits					111,751	168,863	168,863		173,929	179,147	184,521
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	2,050,099	2,946,437	2,946,437	-	2,571,538	2,635,746	3,270,592
Provisions					246,699	343,045	343,045		362,613	372,378	382,632
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,519,078</b>	<b>3,634,494</b>	<b>3,634,494</b>	-	<b>3,290,505</b>	<b>3,362,385</b>	<b>4,005,341</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing					1,086,620	1,609,158	1,609,158	-	1,123,223	991,013	867,975
Provisions					1,178,801	1,302,392	1,302,392	-	2,034,048	2,204,042	2,384,408
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,265,421</b>	<b>2,911,550</b>	<b>2,911,550</b>	-	<b>3,157,271</b>	<b>3,195,055</b>	<b>3,252,383</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-	<b>4,784,499</b>	<b>6,546,044</b>	<b>6,546,044</b>	-	<b>6,447,776</b>	<b>6,557,440</b>	<b>7,257,725</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	-	-	-	<b>14,640,464</b>	<b>15,580,126</b>	<b>15,580,126</b>	-	<b>16,743,310</b>	<b>18,085,238</b>	<b>19,599,476</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					13,638,141	12,677,687	12,677,687		13,781,175	14,666,417	15,713,065
Reserves	4	-	-	-	1,002,323	2,902,438	2,902,438	-	2,962,134	3,418,821	3,886,411
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	-	-	-	<b>14,640,464</b>	<b>15,580,126</b>	<b>15,580,126</b>	-	<b>16,743,310</b>	<b>18,085,238</b>	<b>19,599,476</b>

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates				3,332,543	908,271	1,025,471	1,025,471		1,048,040	1,189,876	1,338,918
Service charges					3,135,667	3,330,301	3,330,301		3,299,291	3,574,129	3,857,075
Other revenue					293,795	618,296	618,296		115,531	104,879	110,820
Government - operating	1			1,708,771	1,212,507	917,378	917,378		1,040,688	1,066,055	1,190,946
Government - capital	1				854,880	641,504	641,504		1,040,688	988,776	998,476
Interest				220,588	228,351	113,059	113,059		161,873	159,394	228,917
Dividends									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees				(4,136,944)	(4,945,638)	(5,438,587)	(5,438,587)		(4,711,056)	(5,262,434)	(5,722,094)
Finance charges				(50,932)	(160,939)	(152,910)	(152,910)		(131,731)	(118,476)	(134,317)
Transfers and Grants	1				(30,823)	(12,988)	(12,988)		(38,069)	(19,316)	(20,629)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	<b>1,074,026</b>	<b>1,496,071</b>	<b>1,041,525</b>	<b>1,041,525</b>	-	<b>1,825,254</b>	<b>1,682,884</b>	<b>1,848,112</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				176	97,846	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors					-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				1,654		31,142	31,142		300	150	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				254,897		(225,600)	(225,600)		-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets				(1,485,100)	(1,724,820)	(1,075,522)	(1,075,522)		(1,124,143)	(1,371,323)	(1,429,342)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	<b>(1,228,373)</b>	<b>(1,626,974)</b>	<b>(1,269,981)</b>	<b>(1,269,981)</b>	-	<b>(1,123,843)</b>	<b>(1,371,173)</b>	<b>(1,429,242)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans					-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing				173,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				59,803	4,800	2,800	2,800		5,066	5,218	5,374
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing				(65,687)	(71,293)	(108,579)	(108,579)		(176,312)	(176,312)	(376,312)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	<b>167,115</b>	<b>433,507</b>	<b>394,221</b>	<b>394,221</b>	-	<b>(171,246)</b>	<b>(171,094)</b>	<b>(370,938)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	-	<b>12,768</b>	<b>302,604</b>	<b>165,765</b>	<b>165,765</b>	-	<b>530,165</b>	<b>140,617</b>	<b>47,933</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2			312,911	477,610	325,679	325,679		491,445	1,021,610	1,162,227
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2			325,679	780,214	491,445	491,445		1,021,610	1,162,227	1,210,160

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	325,679	780,214	491,445	491,445	-	1,021,610	1,162,227	1,210,160
Other current investments > 90 days		#VALUE!	-	(325,679)	0	(0)	(0)	-	(100,000)	(419,806)	(401,467)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>780,238</b>	<b>491,445</b>	<b>491,445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>921,610</b>	<b>742,421</b>	<b>808,693</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	182,000	139,000	139,000	-	170,293	177,418	122,505
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,892)	(65,742)	(48,569)
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	470,563	222,805	222,805	-	219,081	(49,818)	(21,138)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362,613	372,378	382,632
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,139	81,653	83,319
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>652,563</b>	<b>361,805</b>	<b>361,805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>761,234</b>	<b>515,889</b>	<b>518,749</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127,675</b>	<b>129,639</b>	<b>129,639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160,376</b>	<b>226,532</b>	<b>289,944</b>

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	-	-	-	1,329,778	1,238,596	1,238,596	872,925	932,794	928,688
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	206,795	195,667	195,667	195,700	227,858	209,875
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	148,871	190,871	190,871	117,242	122,032	146,592
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	65,455	137,275	137,275	10,000	10,500	11,025
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	396,084	415,463	415,463	277,800	235,594	233,101
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,535	7,580	7,580	156,942	132,031	110,143
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	83,892	44,221	44,221	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	915,632	991,077	991,077	757,684	728,016	710,737
Community Facilities		-	-	-	71,612	(14,447)	(14,447)	-	4,000	15,334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	9,500	8,625	8,625	28,324	40,094	40,317
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	81,112	(5,822)	(5,822)	28,324	44,094	55,651
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	197,361	134,572	134,572	48,185	116,626	113,501
Housing		-	-	-	48,500	51,555	51,555	6,600	6,330	5,547
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	245,861	186,127	186,127	54,785	122,956	119,047
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	500	500	500	200	211	222
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	6,060	55	55	1,240	2,285	3,919
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	764	(3,190)	(3,190)	1,093	2,044	1,300
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	79,849	69,849	69,849	29,599	33,188	37,213
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,511	319,148	373,764
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,227	18,243	19,301
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	147,954	157,452	204,812
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	256,181	306,545	369,393
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,500	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,500	1,500
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,331	4,603	2,870
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	206,795	195,667	195,667	199,700	235,108	229,875
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	148,871	190,871	190,871	134,469	140,275	165,893
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	65,455	137,275	137,275	157,954	167,952	215,837
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	396,084	415,463	415,463	364,800	359,194	358,381
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,535	7,580	7,580	156,942	132,031	110,143
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	83,892	44,221	44,221	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	915,632	991,077	991,077	1,013,865	1,034,561	1,080,130
Community Facilities		-	-	-	71,612	(14,447)	(14,447)	500	4,000	15,334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	9,500	8,625	8,625	31,324	43,594	40,317
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	81,112	(5,822)	(5,822)	31,824	47,594	55,651
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	197,361	134,572	134,572	51,185	118,626	113,501
Housing		-	-	-	48,500	51,555	51,555	6,600	7,830	7,047
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	245,861	186,127	186,127	57,785	126,456	120,547
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	1,700	1,211	223
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	6,060	55	55	1,240	2,285	3,919
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	764	(3,190)	(3,190)	3,424	6,647	4,170
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	79,849	69,849	69,849	29,599	33,188	37,213
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		-	-	-	1,329,778	1,238,596	1,238,596	1,139,436	1,251,942	1,302,452

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	-	570,749	514,589	514,589	628,666	666,116	705,702
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	-	-	373,983	373,983	373,983	485,136	521,572	551,761
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	49,159	49,159	49,159	96,544	117,543	124,360
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,785	32,309	34,182
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	70,020	70,020	70,020	62,411	66,312	70,199
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	42,981	42,981	42,981	48,408	51,265	54,240
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	28,281	28,281	28,281	64,790	68,612	72,592
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	22,867	23,789
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	190,442	190,442	190,442	315,338	358,908	379,362
Community Facilities		-	-	-	37,817	37,817	37,817	35,583	37,718	39,949
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,317	1,317	1,317	8,769	9,286	9,825
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	39,134	39,134	39,134	44,353	47,005	49,774
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	44,105	44,105	44,105	31,119	38,288	40,029
Housing		-	-	-	701	701	701	49,900	15,885	16,806
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	44,806	44,806	44,806	81,019	54,173	56,836
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	61	61	61	2	2	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	8,526	8,526	8,526	4,582	4,826	5,047
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	62,487	62,487	62,487	39,697	56,509	60,589
Transport Assets		-	-	-	28,527	28,527	28,527	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	944,731	888,572	888,572	1,113,802	1,187,689	1,257,463

**Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		158 684	162 772	163 110	164 310	164 310	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		158 684	162 772	163 110	164 310	164 310	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>158 684</b>	<b>162 772</b>	<b>163 110</b>	<b>164 310</b>	<b>164 310</b>	<b>164 310</b>	<b>165 410</b>	<b>165 410</b>	<b>165 410</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		114 218	118 306	121 418	126 005	126 005	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		114 218	118 306	121 418	126 005	126 005	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005
Bucket toilet		132	3 974	2 107	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		30 600	56 442	54 452	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 732	60 416	56 559	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>144 950</b>	<b>178 722</b>	<b>177 977</b>	<b>133 165</b>	<b>133 165</b>	<b>133 165</b>	<b>136 165</b>	<b>136 165</b>	<b>136 165</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	214 130	214 130	214 130	218 678	218 678	218 678
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	214 130	214 130	214 130	218 678	218 678	218 678
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214 130</b>	<b>214 130</b>	<b>214 130</b>	<b>218 678</b>	<b>218 678</b>	<b>218 678</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	62 812	65 953	69 250
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	38 209	50 485	50 485	123 463	142 601	164 687
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	112 732	117 081	117 081	73 618	78 698	84 836
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	29 037	29 037	29 037	10 747	11 456	12 212
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	66 861	69 622	69 622	75 239	80 807	87 110
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	112 466	112 466	112 466	124 057	136 554	150 847
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	<b>359 304</b>	<b>378 690</b>	<b>378 690</b>	<b>407 124</b>	<b>450 116</b>	<b>499 692</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	460	460	460	460	460	460
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	80	80	80	80	80	80
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	80 922	80 922	80 922	85 858	90 924	96 198
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	82 306	82 048	82 048	104 339	114 390	125 406
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	65 301	72 644	80 450
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 736	28 921	31 120
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 005	64 650	69 658
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	<b>163 228</b>	<b>162 970</b>	<b>162 970</b>	<b>342 240</b>	<b>371 529</b>	<b>402 832</b>

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10**

**a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance**

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6			810 476	1 092 058	1 107 519	1 107 519		1 207 539	1 366 891	1 534 793
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					82 306	82 048	82 048		104 339	114 390	125 406
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	810 476	1 009 752	1 025 471	1 025 471	-	1 103 200	1 252 501	1 409 388
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6			1 964 358	2 496 463	2 393 707	2 393 707		2 248 626	2 397 009	2 555 201
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	29 036 934	29 036 934	29 036 934		10 747	11 456	12 212
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		-	-	1 964 358	2 467 426	2 364 670	2 364 670	-	2 237 879	2 385 553	2 542 989
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6			622 612	753 907	878 404	878 404		1 134 028	1 266 342	1 398 340
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									65 301	72 644	80 450
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	38 209	50 485	50 485		123 463	142 601	164 687
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		-	-	622 612	715 698	827 919	827 919	-	945 264	1 051 097	1 153 202
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue				220 136	357 444	354 549	354 549		382 909	433 439	486 681
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									26 736	28 921	31 120
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	112 732	117 081	117 081		73 618	78 698	84 836
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	220 136	244 712	237 468	237 468	-	282 554	325 821	370 725
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6			84 721	166 958	153 460	153 460		244 767	263 734	284 514
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									60 005	64 650	69 658
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	66 861	69 622	69 622		75 239	80 807	87 110
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		-	-	84 721	100 097	83 838	83 838	-	109 523	118 277	127 746
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Commission - Insurance									4 462	4 863	5 340
Other Revenue				124 506	359 116	359 116	359 116		22 844	24 623	25 988
Operating Grants to Entity									-	-	-
Public contributions - capital									20 000	12 000	20 000
Interest on Shareholder Loan									120 049	120 052	120 054
Advertisements (Signs)									2 074	2 095	2 118
Commission Market					19 887	19 887	19 887		21 876	22 099	22 347
Building Plans Approval									4 626	4 674	4 726
Valuation Services (Rates)									1 820	2 002	2 202
Grave plots					3 142	3 142	3 142		3 327	3 520	3 721
Parking fees									2 478	2 678	2 901
Entrance fees	3				2 702	2 702	2 702		2 080	2 237	2 410
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	-	-	124 506	384 848	384 848	384 848	-	205 636	200 841	211 807

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2				1 081 801	1 009 994	1 009 994		1 011 521	1 090 295	1 166 072
Pension and UIF Contributions					183 421	162 734	162 734		170 118	179 186	192 340
Medical Aid Contributions					116 951	99 060	99 060		109 948	114 714	123 745
Overtime					56 519	145 271	145 271		70 105	74 849	79 431
Performance Bonus					12 689	11 307	11 307		30 196	31 084	33 580
Motor Vehicle Allowance					100 792	102 503	102 503		102 695	108 421	115 515
Cellphone Allowance					4 507	4 404	4 404		3 523	3 678	3 965
Housing Allowances					23 836	14 092	14 092		9 033	9 645	10 233
Other benefits and allowances					129 167	127 085	127 085		120 250	128 580	137 387
Payments in lieu of leave					25 660	25 660	25 660		29 362	31 307	32 855
Long service awards					4 945	6 021	6 021		5 851	6 248	6 640
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4				39 873	39 873	39 873		40 924	43 747	46 722
<b>sub-total</b>	5	-	-	-	1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	-	1 703 525	1 821 755	1 948 486
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	-	-	-	1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	-	1 703 525	1 821 755	1 948 486
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
Public Contributions					31 142	31 142	31 142		26 762	29 243	32 649
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	31 142	31 142	31 142	-	26 762	29 243	32 649
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment					621 797	621 797	621 797		628 666	666 116	705 702
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	-	-	-	621 797	621 797	621 797	-	628 666	666 116	705 702
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases					1 413 137	1 413 137	1 413 137		1 376 931	1 468 205	1 565 537
Water Bulk Purchases					434 003	434 003	434 003		514 103	549 577	586 948
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	-	-	-	1 847 140	1 847 140	1 847 140	-	1 891 034	2 017 781	2 152 485
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants					32 446	31 546	31 546		18 069	19 316	20 629
Non-cash transfers and grants					-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	-	-	-	32 446	31 546	31 546	-	18 069	19 316	20 629
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Tree Pruning											
Other Contracted Services					511 369	506 414	506 414		114 070	137 197	146 567
Security Services					34 037	34 037	34 037		36 888	39 420	42 086
Valuation expenses					8 873	10 737	10 737		7 040	7 526	8 038
Meter reading services					20 358	27 358	27 358		28 307	30 179	32 146
Human Resources					10 000	10 000	10 000		10 640	11 246	11 876
Accountants & Auditors					25 487	24 987	24 987		25 376	26 896	28 480
Integrated call centre					10 000	10 000	10 000		7 800	8 338	8 905
Commission vendors-Prepaid Electricity					65 598	65 598	65 598		69 796	73 775	77 906
SMME Contractors					28 630	28 630	28 630		31 222	33 376	35 645
Master Plan for Botshabelo Node									8 000	-	-
Collection costs									6 234	6 602	6 985
Litterpicking & Street Cleaning					11 300	8 500	8 500		19 607	20 959	22 385
Audit fees					13 150	13 150	13 150		50 535	53 828	57 284
Maintenance of Equipment (Electricity)					15 354	3 854	3 854		12 094	12 783	13 499
Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors					5 861	5 861	5 861		6 251	6 608	6 978
Project Management					133 533	123 855	123 855		119 375	71 969	105 790
Sewerage Services					6 909	6 909	6 909		17 204	18 391	19 642
Legal Cost Advice & Litigation					5 980	8 312	8 312		15 545	16 543	17 589
Legal Cost Collections					30 000	47 000	47 000		37 455	40 039	42 762
Forensic Investigators					950	2 000	2 000		4 111	4 394	4 693
Internal Audit Fees											
ICT Strategy System Integration											
SCOA Implementation											
Printing of consumer accounts											
<b>sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	937 388	937 201	937 201	-	627 550	620 071	689 255
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		-	-	-	937 388	937 201	937 201	-	627 550	620 071	689 255



Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
Collection costs					<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>						
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees					9 450	9 450	9 450		16 000	17 104	18 267
General expenses	3				414 955	416 904	416 904		140 174	143 044	152 643
Advertising					21 512	21 512	21 512		19 888	21 142	22 455
Commission Paid					5 520	5 520	5 520		6 024	6 367	6 724
Cash Discount - Consumer Bills					-	-	-		2 600	2 782	2 977
Electricity Streetlights					63 854	51 145	51 145		45 634	48 458	51 412
Skills Development Levy					13 529	13 529	13 529		15 406	16 450	17 550
Remuneration of Ward Committees					10 500	10 500	10 500		12 099	12 934	13 813
Uniform & Protective Clothing					10 823	11 853	11 853		13 552	14 471	15 438
Travel & Subsistence - Local					19 451	21 079	21 079		21 585	23 034	24 557
Travel & Subsistence - Foreign					159	1 869	1 869		1 021	1 091	1 165
Electricity departmental					22 615	22 615	22 615		-	-	-
Workmens Compensation Fund					-	-	-		4 771	5 087	5 419
Insurance					48 561	48 561	48 561		18 473	19 530	20 629
Software Licences					22 980	22 980	22 980		23 443	24 921	26 469
Membership fees SALGA					15 143	15 143	15 143		14 633	15 642	16 706
Postage					11 433	8 808	8 808		13 577	14 514	15 501
Printing and stationery					8 826	8 826	8 826		10 874	11 624	12 413
Telephone					7 020	7 020	7 020		9 392	9 967	10 568
Bank Charges					9 782	3 170	3 170		9 173	9 783	10 425
Indigent Relief					3 973	3 973	3 973		4 000	4 276	4 567
Bulk SMS Messages									2 645	2 828	3 020
Bursaries Employees					3 519	3 125	3 125		4 413	4 711	5 023
Provision Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites					6 524	6 524	6 524		5 411	5 784	6 177
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>730 129</b>	<b>714 106</b>	<b>714 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>414 787</b>	<b>435 544</b>	<b>463 918</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs											
Other materials									462	490	518
Contracted Services					373 983	373 983	373 983		478 873	515 055	544 924
Other Expenditure									5 800	6 028	6 319
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>373 983</b>	<b>373 983</b>	<b>373 983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>485 136</b>	<b>521 572</b>	<b>551 761</b>

**b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutp an Regional Management	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates					1,103,200												1,103,200
Service charges - electricity revenue																2,546,351	2,546,351
Service charges - water revenue											950,321						950,321
Service charges - sanitation revenue										282,575							282,575
Service charges - refuse revenue												120,302					120,302
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				5,242		1,174	2,555	25,228		710				202			35,111
Interest earned - external investments					19,616											26,725	46,341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					1,660			13,000		18,735	91,413	9,705		265		16,641	151,419
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					500	54,989	57							31		2,538	58,115
Licences and permits						163	64							16			243
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				8,466	4,819	7,166	30,186	877		399				130,584	4,913		187,411
Transfers and subsidies				2,918	133,899	2,000					214,666	174,741	525,139				1,053,364
Gains on disposal of PPE				-	-	-											-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont</b>		-	-	16,627	1,283,696	65,491	32,862	39,105	-	302,420	1,256,400	304,748	656,723	5,427	-	2,592,254	6,534,753
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		40,980	87,298	142,793	120,731	260,552	54,423	77,721	19,759	126,228	71,992	143,367	67,462	4,038	74,119	268,341	1,559,803
Remuneration of councillors			60,200														60,200
Debt impairment						45,116		4,606		43,131	363,698	24,107	52,365	1,698		8,046	532,768
Depreciation & asset impairment		147	314	40,640	1,991	15,959	7,295	487	330	361,998	57,249	34,300	13,909	1,870	86	90,290	626,866
Finance charges		53		6,726	1,918	420	27,525	595		93,384	587	25,783	806	2,324	184	8,814	169,119
Bulk purchases											506,603			7,500		1,494,338	1,998,441
Other materials		2,461	2,310	3,652	767	6,602	1,682	112	2,268	22,542	14,131	1,160		3,490	614	32,796	94,589
Contracted services		76,679	23,647	21,650	79,416	79,937	22,808	10,558	8,903	38,774	15,033	28,281	17,870	14,280	8,106	173,144	619,087
Transfers and subsidies			3,000	965									12,938		6,697		23,600
Other expenditure		10,021	27,007	37,180	28,307	18,661	17,989	12,286	2,300	44,459	17,897	13,544	86,215	12,713	3,072	287,135	618,786
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		130,342	203,776	253,606	233,129	427,247	131,723	106,366	33,560	730,515	1,037,191	270,544	251,566	47,912	92,878	2,352,903	6,303,258
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(130,342)	(203,776)	(236,979)	1,030,567	(361,757)	(98,860)	(67,261)	(33,560)	(428,095)	219,209	34,204	404,157	(42,485)	(92,878)	239,351	231,496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													954,203				954,203
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(130,342)	(203,776)	(236,979)	1,030,567	(361,757)	(98,860)	(67,261)	(33,560)	(428,095)	219,209	34,204	1,358,360	(42,485)	(92,878)	239,351	1,185,699

**c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to "Budgeted Financial Position"**

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits					717,988	320,221	320,221		455,314	413,456	447,635
Other current investments								50,000	50,000	50,000	
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>717,988</b>	<b>320,221</b>	<b>320,221</b>	-	<b>505,314</b>	<b>463,456</b>	<b>497,635</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors					4,453,418	5,800,534	5,800,534		6,182,750	7,038,552	8,327,016
Less: Provision for debt impairment					(2,918,188)	(3,399,724)	(3,399,724)		(3,821,358)	(4,292,765)	(4,804,325)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>1,535,229</b>	<b>2,400,810</b>	<b>2,400,810</b>	-	<b>2,361,392</b>	<b>2,745,787</b>	<b>3,522,691</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year					2,382,281	2,382,281	2,382,281		2,862,665	3,387,387	3,980,412
Contributions to the provision					335,907	371,507	371,507		821,798	907,629	974,491
Bad debts written off											
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,718,188</b>	<b>2,753,788</b>	<b>2,753,788</b>	-	<b>3,684,463</b>	<b>4,295,016</b>	<b>4,954,903</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)					20,385,379	19,814,567	19,814,567		22,075,521	23,899,502	25,884,499
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3				4,543,815	4,543,815	4,543,815		5,170,681	5,836,251	6,543,508
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>15,841,564</b>	<b>15,270,751</b>	<b>15,270,751</b>	-	<b>16,904,839</b>	<b>18,063,250</b>	<b>19,340,991</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities					110,530	176,149	176,149		182,425	175,114	167,596
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	<b>110,530</b>	<b>176,149</b>	<b>176,149</b>	-	<b>182,425</b>	<b>175,114</b>	<b>167,596</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors					1,868,099	2,807,437	2,807,437		2,401,245	2,458,328	3,148,087
Unspent conditional transfers					182,000	139,000	139,000		170,293	177,418	122,505
VAT											
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>2,050,099</b>	<b>2,946,437</b>	<b>2,946,437</b>	-	<b>2,571,538</b>	<b>2,635,746</b>	<b>3,270,592</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4				1,086,620	1,609,158	1,609,158		1,071,719	974,989	867,975
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									51,504	16,024	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	<b>1,086,620</b>	<b>1,609,158</b>	<b>1,609,158</b>	-	<b>1,123,223</b>	<b>991,013</b>	<b>867,975</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits					677,768	801,359	801,359		879,571	961,436	1,046,070
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation					249,576	249,576	249,576		186,800	191,831	197,113
Other					251,457	251,457	251,457		967,677	1,050,775	1,141,225
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		-	-	-	<b>1,178,801</b>	<b>1,302,392</b>	<b>1,302,392</b>	-	<b>2,034,048</b>	<b>2,204,042</b>	<b>2,384,408</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					13,494,772	11,684,001	11,455,330		12,458,183	13,643,881	14,979,966
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	13,494,772	11,684,001	11,455,330	-	12,458,183	13,643,881	14,979,966
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	5,384,982	993,686	1,002,853	1,002,853	-	1,094,838	1,333,702	1,572,383
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>14,488,458</b>	<b>12,686,854</b>	<b>12,458,183</b>	-	<b>13,553,021</b>	<b>14,977,583</b>	<b>16,552,349</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance					5,000	5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000
Other reserves					74,160	74,160	74,160		75,960	77,720	79,280
Revaluation					923,162	2,823,278	2,823,278		2,881,174	3,336,101	3,802,131
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>1,002,323</b>	<b>2,902,438</b>	<b>2,902,438</b>	-	<b>2,962,134</b>	<b>3,418,821</b>	<b>3,886,411</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	-	-	<b>5,384,982</b>	<b>15,490,781</b>	<b>15,589,293</b>	<b>15,360,621</b>	-	<b>16,515,155</b>	<b>18,396,405</b>	<b>20,438,760</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

## SERVICES TARIFFS

### 1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 6.25% across the board and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the respective outer years.

1. That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:
  1. Comma seven zero zero one cent (0, 7001 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of agricultural property (exempt from VAT);
  2. Comma seven zero zero one cent (0, 7001 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
  3. Two comma eight seven five seven two cent (2, 8757 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
  4. Two comma eight seven five seven cent (2, 8757 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
  5. Comma seven zero zero one cent (0, 7001 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of Public Service Infrastructure property (exempt from VAT);
  6. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

#### Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 80,000 (Eighty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
  2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
  3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
  4. That for the 2017/18 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.
2. It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

### 2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 6.25% for residential and 6.25 % for non-residential in the 2017/18 financial year and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the respective outer years.

#### (a) Non- residential

Comma four two zero eight (0,4208 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and thirty two rand and ninety four cent (R 132.94) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

#### (b) Residential

Comma two nine two seven (0,2927 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of ninety seven rand and ninety two cent (R 91.92) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

#### Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

#### (c) Special Arrangements

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:  
R 118.78 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)

- R 40.19 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
- 2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
  - R 59.40 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
  - R 20.09 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

**Rebates on sanitation charges:**

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

**3. Refuse Removal Charges**

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased 8.50% and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2017/18 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2017;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

**Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes**

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2016/17	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2017	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	39.42	8.50%	42.77
301 - 600	52.56	8.50%	57.03
601 - 900	92.00	8.50%	99.82
901 - 1500	131.44	8.50%	142.61
>1500	158.21	8.50%	171.66

**Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 99.82 per month

**Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

**Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)**

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 214.30 per month.

**Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)**

A minimum of R 214.30 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

**Rebates on refuse removal charges:**

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if registered as separate sectional title units in the Deeds Office.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

**4. Water Tariffs**

It is recommended that the water charges be increased by net average of 11.00% for consumers for the 2017/18 financial year and by 10.90% and 9.80% respectively for the two outer years.

(a) Residential

<b>Step Tariffs</b>	<b>Current 2016/17</b>	<b>Percentage Increase %</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R</b>
0-6kl	6.91	8.00	7.46
7-15kl	15.95	9.00	17.39
16-30kl	17.00	11.00	18.87
31-60kl	19.04	11.50	21.23
Above 61kl	21.58	12.50	24.28
Plus Basic Charge per month	22.00	12.00	24.64

(b) Non-Residential

<b>Step Tariffs</b>	<b>Current 2016/17</b>	<b>Percentage Increase %</b>	<b>Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R</b>
0-60kl	16.85	10.00	18.54
61-100kl	19.87	11.00	22.06
Above 100kl	22.57	12.50	25.39
Plus Basic Charge per month	500.02	12.00	560.02

A Basic Charge of R 24.64 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

- (c) It is recommended that the water charges as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

## **5. Electricity Tariffs**

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2017/18 financial year be increased with 1.88% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2017/18 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2017;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				Annexure A																		
2017-18 TO 2019-20																						
Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		R	0.97	R	1.27	1.88%	R	0.99	R	1.29	6.60%	R	1.05	R	1.38	6.60%	R	1.12	R	1.47		
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		R	1.04	R	1.36	1.88%	R	1.06	R	1.38	6.60%	R	1.13	R	1.47	6.60%	R	1.21	R	1.57		
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		N/A		N/A	N/A		R	1.39	R	1.74	6.60%	R	1.48	R	1.85	6.60%	R	1.58	R	1.98		
<b>Overall</b>		<b>R</b>	<b>2.01</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>2.63</b>	<b>1.88%</b>					<b>6.60%</b>					<b>6.60%</b>						
					R	2.32																
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
EL0001/ELSM01		Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		R	1.18	R	1.46	1.88%	R	1.21	R	1.49	6.60%	R	1.29	R	1.59	6.60%	R	1.37	R	1.69
EL0001		Block 2 (351kWh and above)		R	1.37	R	1.78	1.88%	R	1.39	R	1.81	6.60%	R	1.48	R	1.93	6.60%	R	1.58	R	2.06
<b>Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)</b>								<b>1.88%</b>									<b>6.60%</b>					
Conventional Inclining Block		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
EL0001		Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		R	1.18	R	1.46	1.88%	R	1.21	R	1.49	6.60%	R	1.29	R	1.59	6.60%	R	1.37	R	1.69
EL0001		Block 2 (351kWh and above)		R	1.37	R	1.78	1.88%	R	1.39	R	1.81	6.60%	R	1.48	R	1.93	6.60%	R	1.58	R	2.06
<b>Overall</b>								<b>1.88%</b>									<b>6.60%</b>					
Homeflex Tariff		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
		Single Phase Basic Charge		R	118.95	R	118.95	8.00%	R	128.47	R	128.47	6.60%	R	136.94	R	136.94	6.60%	R	145.98	R	145.98
		Three Phase Basic Charge		R	356.86	R	356.86	3.00%	R	367.57	R	367.57	6.60%	R	391.83	R	391.83	6.60%	R	417.69	R	417.69
ELRHDP/E1RHDP		Peak Energy (kWh)		R	1.77	R	3.25	-5.00%	R	1.68	R	3.09	6.60%	R	1.79	R	3.29	6.60%	R	1.91	R	3.51
ELRHDS/E1RHDS		Standard Energy (kWh)		R	1.32	R	1.79	-5.00%	R	1.26	R	1.70	6.60%	R	1.34	R	1.81	6.60%	R	1.43	R	1.93
ELRHDO/E1RHDO		OffPeak Energy (kWh)		R	1.12	R	1.72	-5.00%	R	1.06	R	1.64	6.60%	R	1.13	R	1.74	6.60%	R	1.21	R	1.86
<b>Overall</b>								<b>-0.80%</b>									<b>6.60%</b>					
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
		Units (kWh)		R	1.73	R	1.85	9.18%	R	1.88	R	2.08	6.60%	R	2.00	R	2.21	6.60%	R	2.13	R	2.36
<b>Overall</b>								<b>9.18%</b>									<b>6.60%</b>					
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020											
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter										
Conventional Flat Business Tariff		Units (kWh)		R	1.73	R	1.85	9.18%	R	1.88	R	2.08	6.60%	R	2.00	R	2.21	6.60%	R	2.13	R	2.36
<b>Overall</b>								<b>9.18%</b>									<b>6.60%</b>					



Complex		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	R 142.74	R 142.74	3.00%	R 147.02	R 147.02	6.60%	R 156.73	R 156.73	6.60%	R 167.07	R 167.07
	Three Phase Basic Charge	R 428.23	R 428.23	3.00%	R 441.08	R 441.08	6.60%	R 470.19	R 470.19	6.60%	R 501.22	R 501.22
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2.24	R 3.32	1.88%	R 2.28	R 3.38	6.60%	R 2.43	R 3.61	6.60%	R 2.59	R 3.84
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.25	R 2.03	1.88%	R 1.27	R 2.07	6.60%	R 1.36	R 2.20	6.60%	R 1.45	R 2.35
E1CHDO/ELCHDO	Off-Peak (kWh)	R 1.16	R 1.49	1.88%	R 1.18	R 1.52	6.60%	R 1.26	R 1.62	6.60%	R 1.34	R 1.73
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>2.33%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
<b>Elecflex 1</b>												
	Basic Charge	R 2 784.88	R 2 784.88	3.00%	R 2 868.43	R 2 868.43	6.60%	R 3 057.74	R 3 057.74	6.60%	R 3 259.55	R 3 259.55
ACC001	Access Charge (kVA)	R 39.24	R 39.24	1.88%	R 39.98	R 39.98	6.60%	R 42.62	R 42.62	6.60%	R 45.43	R 45.43
ELK001	Max Demand (kVA)	R 106.50	R 106.50	2.00%	R 108.63	R 108.63	6.60%	R 115.80	R 115.80	6.60%	R 123.44	R 123.44
ELHP01	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.25	R 2.46	7.00%	R 1.34	R 2.63	6.60%	R 1.43	R 2.81	6.60%	R 1.52	R 2.99
ELHS01	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.82	R 1.26	7.00%	R 0.88	R 1.35	6.60%	R 0.94	R 1.44	6.60%	R 1.00	R 1.53
ELHO01	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.76	R 1.18	7.00%	R 0.81	R 1.26	6.60%	R 0.87	R 1.35	6.60%	R 0.92	R 1.43
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>4.65%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
<b>Elecflex 2</b>												
	Basic Charge	R 1 865.59	R 1 865.59	3.00%	R 1 921.56	R 1 921.56	6.60%	R 2 048.38	R 2 048.38	6.60%	R 2 183.57	R 2 183.57
ACC002	Access Charge (kVA)	R 42.38	R 42.38	1.88%	R 43.18	R 43.18	6.60%	R 46.03	R 46.03	6.60%	R 49.06	R 49.06
ELK002	Max Demand (kVA)	R 115.02	R 115.02	1.88%	R 117.18	R 117.18	6.60%	R 124.92	R 124.92	6.60%	R 133.16	R 133.16
ELHP02	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.31	R 2.58	12.00%	R 1.47	R 2.89	6.60%	R 1.56	R 3.08	6.60%	R 1.67	R 3.28
ELHS02	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.86	R 1.32	9.00%	R 0.94	R 1.44	6.60%	R 1.00	R 1.53	6.60%	R 1.07	R 1.63
ELHO02	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.76	R 1.21	9.90%	R 0.84	R 1.33	6.60%	R 0.89	R 1.42	6.60%	R 0.95	R 1.51
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>6.28%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
<b>Elecflex 3</b>												
	Basic Charge	R 1 392.43	R 1 392.43	3.00%	R 1 434.20	R 1 434.20	6.60%	R 1 528.86	R 1 528.86	6.60%	R 1 629.77	R 1 629.77
ACC003	Access Charge (kVA)	R 44.28	R 44.28	2.28%	R 45.29	R 45.29	6.60%	R 48.28	R 48.28	6.60%	R 51.47	R 51.47
ELK003	Max Demand (kVA)	R 124.22	R 124.22	-0.91%	R 123.09	R 123.09	6.60%	R 131.21	R 131.21	6.60%	R 139.87	R 139.87
ELHP03/ELP003	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.31	R 2.57	13.40%	R 1.49	R 2.91	6.60%	R 1.58	R 3.11	6.60%	R 1.69	R 3.31
ELHS03/ELS003	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.86	R 1.32	13.01%	R 0.98	R 1.48	6.60%	R 1.04	R 1.57	6.60%	R 1.11	R 1.68
ELHO03/ELO003	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.74	R 1.20	19.86%	R 0.90	R 1.40	6.60%	R 0.95	R 1.49	6.60%	R 1.02	R 1.59
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>8.44%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		

Bulk Resell 2		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 1 885.40	R 1 885.40	26.00%	R 2 375.60	R 2 375.60	6.60%	R 2 532.39	R 2 532.39	6.60%	R 2 699.53	R 2 699.53
ELK004	Max Demand	R 49.05	R 49.05	-65.00%	R 17.17	R 17.17	6.60%	R 18.30	R 18.30	6.60%	R 19.51	R 19.51
ELHP04	Peak Energy	R 1.43	R 2.13	3.25%	R 1.49	R 2.15	6.60%	R 1.58	R 2.30	6.60%	R 1.69	R 2.45
ELHS04	Standard Energy	R 1.03	R 1.33	15.00%	R 1.19	R 1.53	6.60%	R 1.27	R 1.63	6.60%	R 1.35	R 1.74
ELHO04	Off-Peak Energy	R 0.86	R 1.27	1.88%	R 0.88	R 1.29	6.60%	R 0.94	R 1.38	6.60%	R 1.00	R 1.47
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>-3.77%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Bulk Resell 3		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 2 400.00	R 2 400.00	3.00%	R 2 472.00	R 2 472.00	6.60%	R 2 635.15	R 2 635.15	6.60%	R 2 809.07	R 2 809.07
ELK005	Max Demand	R 11.90	R 11.90	3.00%	R 12.26	R 12.26	6.60%	R 13.07	R 13.07	6.60%	R 13.93	R 13.93
ELHP05/ELP	Peak Energy	R 1.52	R 2.14	0.36%	R 1.52	R 2.16	6.60%	R 1.62	R 2.30	6.60%	R 1.73	R 2.46
ELHS05	Standard Energy	R 1.24	R 1.79	0.01%	R 1.24	R 1.79	6.60%	R 1.32	R 1.91	6.60%	R 1.41	R 2.03
ELHO05	Off-Peak Energy	R 0.89	R 1.25	0.01%	R 0.89	R 1.25	6.60%	R 0.95	R 1.33	6.60%	R 1.01	R 1.42
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>1.28%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Sport Stadiums on ToU		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy	R 2.34	R 4.19	-5.00%	R 2.22	R 3.98	6.60%	R 2.37	R 4.24	6.60%	R 2.53	R 4.52
MHS001	Standard Energy	R 1.48	R 2.27	-5.00%	R 1.41	R 2.16	6.60%	R 1.50	R 2.30	6.60%	R 1.60	R 2.45
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy	R 1.26	R 2.04	-5.00%	R 1.20	R 1.94	6.60%	R 1.28	R 2.07	6.60%	R 1.36	R 2.20
	<b>Overall</b>	<b>R 1.27</b>		<b>-5.00%</b>	<b>R 1.27</b>		<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Centlec Departmental or		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Peak Energy	R 1.42	R 2.67	1.88%	R 1.45	R 2.72	6.60%	R 1.54	R 2.90	6.60%	R 1.64	R 3.09
	Standard Energy	R 0.91	R 1.52	1.88%	R 0.93	R 1.55	6.60%	R 0.99	R 1.65	6.60%	R 1.05	R 1.76
	Off-Peak Energy	R 0.80	R 1.45	1.88%	R 0.82	R 1.48	6.60%	R 0.87	R 1.57	6.60%	R 0.93	R 1.68
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>1.88%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Departmental		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	R 1.34	R 1.34	1.88%	R 1.37	R 1.37	6.60%	R 1.46	R 1.46	6.60%	R 1.55	R 1.55
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>1.88%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Net Metering		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	R 0.80	R 1.04	1.88%	R 0.82	R 1.06	6.60%	R 0.87	R 1.13	6.60%	R 0.93	R 1.20
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>1.88%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		
Alternative Resell Tariff		2016/2017		% Increase (for	2017/2018		% Increase (for	2018/2019		% Increase (for	2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic	R 673.72	R 673.72	3.00%	R 693.93	R 693.93	6.60%	R 739.73	R 739.73	6.60%	R 788.55	R 788.55
	kWh	R 1.15	R 1.63	12.50%	R 1.32	R 1.71	6.60%	R 1.41	R 1.82	6.60%	R 1.50	R 1.94
	<b>Overall</b>			<b>7.75%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>			<b>6.60%</b>		

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**  
**DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS**  
**FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

**THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Tariff Code
Farm Properties (Agricultural purposes)	0.1656	0.1750	VAAGR1, VAAGR2
Residential	0.6621	0.7001	VAGOV2, VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Government	2.7270	2.8757	VAGOP1, VAGOP2, VAGOV1, VAGOV2
Business and Commercial	2.7270	2.8757	VABUS1
Exempted Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1, VAMUN1
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0000	0.1750	<b>TBD</b>

1. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
2. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate.
3. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2017/2018 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances:
  - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED as R 80 000.00**.
  - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.
  - 4.3 **Age / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 170 000.00** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property;
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
- vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF:**

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by the National Minister of Finance per month.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy, **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.7 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates if the required documentation is submitted to the municipality.

4.8 **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%**. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of **section 17(1)(aA)** and therefore is considered to be impermissible.

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**  
**DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES**  
**TARIFFS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017**                      **VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2017**.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

1. Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.3960	0.4208	132.94 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SATN02, SA2050, SAMUN1
Residential	0.2755	0.2927	97.67 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

2. That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
4. The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
5. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
  - a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
  - b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;

- c. The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:
  - i. Bloemindustria
  - ii. Ribblesdale
  - iii. Bloemspruit
  - iv. Bainsvlei
  - v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

- 6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -
  - a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 118.78 (2016/2017: R 111.79)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180**);
  - b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 59.40 (2016/2017: R 55.91)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)  
TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017                      VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2017**.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

**COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

**1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF - TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

**2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT - TARIFF CODE – RFSS01**

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

tem	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Per Unit	92.00	99.82

### 3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS - TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

### 4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL - TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1,RFMUN2

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Non-Bulk	197.51	214.30
Bulk	197.51	214.30

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

### 5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES - TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- c. Any other exempt properties.

### 6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 40.19 (2016/2017: R 37.04)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 20.09 (2016/2017: R 18.52)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).



## PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the 2017/18 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2017.

The 2017/22 4<sup>th</sup> Generation Integrated Development Plan and 2017/18 to 2019/20 MTREF budget was tabled at a Council meeting on the 6<sup>th</sup> April 2017 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the 2017/18 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens were invited to make inputs and comments during the month of April 2017.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2017/18 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

### DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

#### KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2017/18

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
<b>PREPARATIONS PHASE</b>	Council process for formulation of <i>Draft BEPP</i> with a focus on horizontal integration of built environment functions	<b>1 July – 31 October 2016</b>	<b>OCM</b>	<b>31 August 2016</b>
	Planning sessions with relevant sector departments and SOEs (and other key required) stakeholders- <i>BEPP Review</i>	<b>1 July – 30 September 2016</b>	<b>OCM</b>	<b>02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)</b>
	<b>BEPP</b> to inform planning and delivery of Provincial Infrastructure within MMM	<b>1 July – 30 September 2016</b>	<b>OCM</b>	<b>02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)</b>
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Executive Mayor/ Council.	<b>31 Aug 2016</b>	<b>ODEM</b>	<b>31 August 2016</b>
	<i>Executive Mayor</i> facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	<b>09 Sept</b>	<b>OEM/OCM</b>	<b>18 Nov 2016</b>
	Advertisement of IDP and	<b>07 Sep 2016</b>	<b>OCM</b>	<b>9-15 Sep 2016</b>

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
PREPARATIONS PHASE	Budget Process Plan.			
	<b>MAYCO</b> Lekgotla on IDP linkages with the budget, SDBIP development linkages and IDP/BEPP and Budget	15 – 16 Sep 2016	OEM	25 March 2017
	<b>MAYCO</b> to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters, IDP/MSCOA projects alignment	20 Sep 2016	CFO	12 January 2017
	Draft Municipal Growth and Development Strategy	30 Sep 2016	OCM	30 September 2016
	1 <sup>ST</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	21 Oct 2016	CFO/CM	31 October 2016
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	28 Oct 2016	OEM/OCM	Deferred
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2017/18 MTREF period.	30 Oct 2016	CFO	Deferred due to mSCOA reform - Budget Tool
	Submit data stream on Budget Tool IDP & Budget Linkage	30 Oct 2016		30 October 2016
	Submit data stream on Budget Tool - Capex Linkage between IDP and Budget	30 Oct 2016		30 November 2016
	Submission of Draft BEPP to National Treasury in line with DORA requirements	01 November 2016	OCM	30 March 2017(timeframes revised by NT)
PREPARATIONS PHASE	Compilation of Draft BEPP and presentation at EMT, Section 80 and MAYCO and noting by Council	November 2016	OCM	20 Feb 2017 (Draft BEPP)
	EMT submits inputs on operational budget	03 Nov 2016	HODs	Deferred due to mSCOA reform - Budget Tool
	EMT to submit inputs on operational budget	14 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	14 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation processes in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM public, IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	21 Nov – 19 Dec 2016	DEM/OCM	07 – 24 September 2016
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	21 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Consideration, review and	25 Nov 2016	OCM	5 December

<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>FACILITATION</b>	<b>PROGRESS TO DATE</b>
	inclusion of any relevant and new information.			2017
	Comments and inputs from relevant sector department and IGR stakeholders collated by National Treasury and submitted to metros	30 November 2016	OCM	15 March 2017
	Work sessions with MMM line departments, provincial and national sector departments and SOEs	1 December - 20 January 2017	OCM	02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	05 Dec 2016	OCM/CFO	
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	09 Dec 2016	Chairperson: BSC	6 December 2016 12 January 2017
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	15 December 2016	OEM	Deferred
	Budget Tool Training for end users	9 - 17 January 2017		9-17 January 2017
	Budget Tool Training recap for end users	31 January 2017		31 January 2017
<b>STRATEGIES PHASE</b>	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges</li> <li>Water</li> </ul>	16 Jan 2017	GM: Revenue Man. HOD: Engineering Services	25 January 2017
	2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 December 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	20 Jan 2017	CFO/OCM	31 January 2017
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	24 Jan 2017	HOD: Strategic Support	
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	27 Jan 2017	CENTLEC	30 January 2017
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2016/2017 financial year	30 Jan 2017	CFO/OCM	07 February 2017
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	13 Feb 2017	OEM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	13 Feb 2017	Chairperson: BSC	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	21 Feb 2017	Centlec CEO/CFO	
	Council approves the adjustment budget	24 Feb 2017	EM/OCM	

<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>FACILITATION</b>	<b>PROGRESS TO DATE</b>
	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	27 Feb 2017	HOD CORPORATE SERVICES	April 2017
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	27 Feb 2017	OCM	
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	28 Feb 2017	CFO/HODS	
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	06 Mar 2017	CFO/CM	06 March 2017
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2017/18 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	10 Mar 2017	HODS	April 2017
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	15 Mar 2017	OCM	
<b>INTEGRATION PHASE</b>	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	16 Mar 2017	OCM	30 March 2017
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan , disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	17 Mar 2017	HODS	30 March 2017
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	17 Mar 2017	Chairperson: BSC	25 March 2017 (MAYCO Lekgotla)
<b>APPROVAL PHASE</b>	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	30 Mar 2017	CFO/OCM	05 April 2017
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	07 Apr 2017	CFO/OCM	10 April 2017
	Continue with Cluster Based Public Participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	11 Apr – 19 Apr 2017	DEM	19 – 28 April 2017
	3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 Apr 2017	CFO/OCM	09 May 2017
	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the	28 Apr 2017	EM/OCM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
<b>APPROVAL PHASE (cont)</b>	Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla			
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	<b>12 May 2017</b>	<b>Chairperson: BSC</b>	
	Council meeting to approve IDP, BEPP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	<b>25 May 2017</b>	<b>EM/OCM</b>	
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	<b>12 June 2017</b>	<b>OCM</b>	
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	<b>12 June 2017</b>	<b>OCM</b>	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2017/18 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	<b>10 July 2017</b>	<b>OEM</b>	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2017/18 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	<b>10 July 2017</b>	<b>OEM</b>	
	4 <sup>th</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	<b>27 July 2017</b>	<b>CFO/OCM</b>	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2018/2019 financial year to Council.	24 Aug 2017	DEM	
<b>ADJUSTMENT BUDGET</b>	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	10 Jan 2017	HODs	31 Jan 2017

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The first phase of Public participation processes unfolded smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

### Public Participation Engagements

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
<b>Bloemfontein</b>			
6,7,8,11,12	Kagisanong Hall	7 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
1,2,3,4 and 5,19	Paradise Hall	8 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
9,10,13,14 and 15	Mangaung Indoor Sports Center	13 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
16,17,45,46 and 47	Clive Solomon	24 <sup>th</sup> September 2016	16H00
18,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,44 and 48	Floreat Hall (Bram Fischer Building)	22 <sup>nd</sup> Sep 2016	17H00
<b>Botshabelo</b>			
27,28,29,30, 31, 32	Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium	14 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
33,34,35,36,37 and 38	Simson Sefuthi Hall	16 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
43	Maria Moroka	20 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	09H00
41	Mariasdal/Sediti High School	20 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	15H00
<b>Soutpan</b>	Kagisanong Combined School	21 <sup>st</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Dewetsdorp</b>	Morojaneng Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Wepener</b>	Qibing Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Vanstadensrus</b>	Thapelong Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	10H00
<b>Thaba-Nchu</b>			
39,40,42, and 49	Barolong Hall	19 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00

## S

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
<b>BOTSHABELO</b>			
27,28,29,30, 31, 32	Kaizer Sebothelo Arena	19 April 2017	15:00
33,34,35,36,37 and 38	Simson Sefuthi Hall	19 April 2017	17:00
43	Maria Moroka	20 April 2017	12:00
41	Barolong Hall	20 April 2017	15:00
<b>THABA-NCHU</b>			
39,40,42, and 49	Barolong Hall	21 April 2017	16:00
<b>Soutpan</b>	Kagisano Combined School	24 April 2017	17:00
<b>Van Stadensrus</b>	Thapelong Community Hall	25 April 2017	09:00
<b>Wepener</b>	Qibing Community Hall	25 April 2017	13:00
<b>Dewetsdorp</b>	Morojaneng Community Hall	25 April 2017	17:00
<b>BLOEMFONTEIN</b>			
5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14, 15 and 18	Kagisanong Hall	26 April 2017	14:00
16,17,45,46 and 47	Clive Solomon Hall	26 April 2017	17:00
1,2,3,4 and 19	Batho Hall	28 April 2017	14:00
20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,44 and 48	Indaba Auditorium Bram Fischer Building	28 April 2017	17:00

Strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to attend the advertised public participation sessions during the month of September 2016.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward.

By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans. At a MAYCO lekgotla held on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March 2017, consensus was reached of the following development objectives:

- 1) Facilitating **economic development** within the realm of agrarian economic development anchored by agricultural production and strengthen local economies and thereby broaden the revenue and property tax base of the municipality;
- 2) Facilitate rural development give expanse of agricultural land within the City and implement innovative projects such as Agri-Park and Agri-Village in partnership with government and the private sector respectively;
- 3) Ratified and adopted these eight development priorities approved by the previous Council:
  - a. *Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation;*
  - b. *Financial sustainability including revenue enhancement and clean audits;*
  - c. *Spatial Development and Build Environment;*
  - d. *Eradication of bucket system and VIP toilets;*
  - e. *Development of sustainable and integrated Human Settlements;*
  - f. *Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network;*
  - g. *Environmental Management and Climate change; and*
  - h. *Social and community services.*
- 4) Evolve integrated human settlements with varied housing typologies (mixed development) closer to transport corridors and employment opportunities;
- 5) Facilitate equitable development within the regions of the City including the incorporated regions of Naledi Local Municipality and Ikhomotseng / Soutpan area that were amalgamated into the jurisdiction of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality due to the recent re-demarcation process;
- 6) Ratchet up the implementation of the Integrated Public Transport Network with corresponding Non-Motorised Transport Initiative to evolve a reliable public transport system and confirm the city as a "walking city";
- 7) Youth Development given the obtaining reality that the majority of the City's population is under the age of 35, will be systematically pursued and initiatives such as Youth Enterprise Development and Etsose Batjha Youth Furniture Making Co-operatives will be reviewed
- 8) City will be pursuing 90-90-90 strategy adopted by Cities' Mayors in combating the spread of HIV/AIDS through the established Local AIDS Council.
- 9) We need to frame development priorities around Vision 2063 of African Union;
- 10) Implement credit control measure to lay a solid foundation for re-entering the bond market. The City should explore other avenues of raising revenue;
- 11) The Development of N8 corridor development is part of our armoury of facilitating economic development in the City;
- 12) Skills development is pivotal and will contribute towards evolving a productive City;
- 13) Planning should be an iterative processes in the City particularly for BEPP and subsequently Growth and Development Strategy (GDS)
- 14) Need to enhance operations in relation to land use development plans and legal services;
- 15) Need to embark on a conscious process of transforming department to be reflective of demographics in the City;
- 16) Vista Park 2 & 3 and Estoire mooted mixed development should be accelerated;
- 17) Need to continue with maintenance of our roads – resealing and fixing of potholes;
- 18) City need to consider the outsourcing of trade waste services;

- 19) Ascertain return on investment by charging market related rentals at the refurbished rental stock;
- 20) Forge ahead in being a smart city by collaborating with the CSIR and HSRC;
- 21) Should the City review its ambitious basic sanitation programme given the obtaining reality of lack of security of supply from sources;
- 22) Gariep pipeline to be implemented once the implementation modalities have been bedded down and finalized with critical stakeholders;
- 23) Need creativity ad derelict building in the City should be upgraded into community centres.

The 2017/18 MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

### IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance						500	500	500			
IT governance and planning	Good Governance						-	-	-			
Human Resource Management	Good Governance						15,115	15,115	15,115	16,627	18,389	20,455
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						271,487	255,228	255,228	295,760	322,189	347,896
Staregic Management Programmes	Good Governance						-	-	-			
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service						108,802	108,802	108,802	65,491	69,237	73,137
Environment Health	Social and Community Service						-	-	-			
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service						-	-	-			
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service						-	-	-			
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service						-	-	-			
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						31,077	31,077	31,077	33,410	33,751	34,129
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						-	-	-			
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability						3,088,499	3,088,324	3,088,324	2,744,208	2,937,997	3,221,524
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						338,561	331,317	331,317	404,018	461,137	516,600
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						77,104	77,104	77,104	10,490	10,596	10,715
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc						-	-	-			
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement						174,330	174,330	174,330	39,105	40,721	42,609
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						926,114	1,038,334	1,038,334	1,295,858	1,450,097	1,582,786
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						2,560,564	2,457,807	2,457,807	2,336,756	2,482,561	2,654,673
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	-	-	-	7,592,154	7,577,940	7,577,940	7,241,723	7,826,678	8,504,523



## IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance						418,535	417,864	417,864	343,354	311,663	362,058
IT governance and planning	Good Governance						-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance						319,585	319,766	319,766	251,019	267,974	285,851
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						318,589	327,173	327,173	281,201	295,858	310,940
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance						61,865	61,865	61,865	65,800	70,339	75,122
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service						541,386	541,205	541,205	437,994	471,024	502,618
Environment Health	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						207,030	207,030	207,030	170,297	177,623	185,216
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability						632,552	632,552	632,552	482,157	519,359	558,263
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						786,634	754,102	754,102	728,508	766,192	803,513
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						76,036	76,036	76,036	78,835	84,258	89,971
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement						129,075	129,958	129,958	110,021	117,883	126,218
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						812,265	881,213	881,213	982,602	1,059,119	1,133,671
<b>Electricity Provision and Maintenance</b>	Upgrading and Maintenance of						2,294,915	2,226,322	2,226,322	2,215,096	2,351,684	2,498,699
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	-	-	-	<b>6,598,468</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>	<b>6,146,884</b>	<b>6,492,976</b>	<b>6,932,140</b>

**IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	A					83,892	44,471	44,471	155,087	129,187	107,157
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	B				2,500				2,740	2,920	2,017
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	C				25,909	33,949	33,949		9,500	27,607	28,987
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	D				85,111	86,574	86,574		51,778	47,984	55,611
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	E				98,579	76,379	76,379		15,000	80,226	77,738
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	F				8,771	31,511	31,511		11,460	14,287	5,312
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	G				-	-	-		-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	H				38,104	(14,666)	(14,666)		11,022	27,511	38,756
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	I				5,927				-	-	-
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	J				-				-	365	203
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	K				161,782	33,025	33,025		27,424	28,869	30,381
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	L				-	-	-		964	960	1,008
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	M				3,162	1,662	1,662		2,039	2,274	2,388
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	N				306,063	769,490	769,490		189,200	203,830	199,133
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	O				19,545	13,741	13,741		6,000	5,500	-
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc					437,097	13,059	13,059		298,000	318,050	353,505
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement					53,620	1,607	1,607		114,800	100,479	67,178
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					275,689	55,741	55,741		127,954	136,452	182,762
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					200,343	302,579	302,579		116,469	125,440	150,316
	Not Analysed						232,779	232,779				
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	-	-	-	<b>1,806,094</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>	<b>1,139,436</b>	<b>1,251,942</b>	<b>1,302,452</b>

### 3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

#### B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>	<b>IDP &amp; Performance Management System</b>									
<i>Improve the implementation of performance management system.</i>		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>Facilities Management</b>									
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	Upgrading of existing Sports Facilities									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of sport facilities upgraded	8	5	5	5	6	5	3		
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	Maintenance of Buildings									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of Buildings maintained and obtaining a completion certificate	20	10	10	10	10	8	6		
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>	<b>Information Communication Technology</b>									
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	Upgrade of PABX telephone systems									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of PABX Telephone System								2	4
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	Expansion of two way radio network									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of remote sites									2
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>	Rollout of Free Wifi Services									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of hotspots rolled out								1	24
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>	Upgrade of Uninterrupted Power Supply									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	3xReplace UPS'								1	3
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>										
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
<b>Billing</b>										
<i>Improvement of billing system</i>										
<i>Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services</i>	Number of customers receiving accurate accounts.	170 000	180 000	180 000	208 000	208 000	208 000	215 000	218 000	220 000

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Debt Management</b>	Number of additional accounts billed	14 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Improve revenue collection</i>										
<i>Regular updating of indigent register</i>	Collection rate to be improved from 90% to 96%	95%	95%	95%	98%	98%	98%	93%	93%	93%
<b>Accounting and Reporting</b>	Number of indigent customers registered.	14 365	22 984	22 984	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 812	65 953	69 250
<b>Accounting</b>										
<b>Improvement from qualification to unqualified opinion</b>										
<b>Expenditure (Treasury)</b>	Number of audit report matters (Qualification paragraphs) raised by the AG.	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Cost Coverage (NKPI)</i>										
<i>Improved Credit Rating</i>	3 Months coverage	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months
<b>Supply Chain Management</b>	Long and short term rating		A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za	A3.za
<i>SCM reports submitted to Council</i>										
<b>Asset Management</b>	Number of reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Reporting</b>										
<i>Asset Register updated on a monthly basis</i>										
<i>Physical counting of assets conducted bi-annually</i>	Number of updates		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>	Nr of assets counts	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Social Development</b>										
<b>Environmental Health</b>										
<i>Ensure food safety</i>										
	Number of food premises	16 140	14 432	14 432	9 000	9 000	9 000	10 250	10 250	10 250
<b>Libraries</b>	inspections conducted.									
<i>Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)</i>										
	Number of outreach	1172	4872	4872	400	400	400	400	400	400
<b>HIV and AIDS</b>	programme conducted									
<i>Prevent New Infections</i>										
	Conduct training courses	12	19	19	12	12	12	12	12	12

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Emergency Services</b>										
<i>Fire Services</i>										
<i>Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANA 10090</i>										
<i>Ensuring compliance with statutory</i>	Number of fire and rescue emergency responded to in compliance with SANS10090 in respect of turn out time and weight of response	8.9 out of 10 89%	8.4 out of 10 84%	8.4 out of 10 84%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%
	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	122	113	113	90	90	90	90	90	90
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	317	256	256	250	250	250	250	250	250
<b>Parks &amp; Cemeteries</b>	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	1979	1722	1722	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Development of Parks</i>										
<b>Zoo</b>	Nr of Parks Developed	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1
<i>Relocation of the Zoo</i>										
<b>Public Safety</b>	Relocaton		Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein and designs doneby LTE for form Entrance and Guard House	Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein and designs doneby LTE for form Entrance and Guard House	100% completion of Phse 1 (main entrance and guard house) of establishing the new Zoo Construction	100% completion of Phse 1 (main entrance and guard house) of establishing the new Zoo Construction	100% completion of Phse 1 (main entrance and guard house) of establishing the new Zoo Construction	Establishment of a new Zoo at Kwaggafontein (Phase 1 completion of main entrance and guard house)	Establishment of a new Zoo at Kwaggafontein Phase I (Installation of the first Phase of bulk water and sanitation infrastructure)	Establishment of a new Zoo at Kwaggafontein Phase II (Installation of the second Phase of bulk water and sanitation infrastructure)
<b>Traffic</b>										
<b>Improve Revenue collection</b>										
<b>Law Enforcement Measures</b>	Payment of traffic fines	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
<b>Law Enforcement</b>	Nr of Notices issued for speeding transgressions	New	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
<b>Law Enforcement Measures</b>										
<b>Disaster Management</b>	Street Trading operations conducted	New	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>Effective and efficient dispatching of emergency resources to fire and rescue calls</i>										
<i>Attendance of Joint Operatons Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2000 persons</i>	Logged fire and rescue calls	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>	<b>JOC attendance at public events</b>	100%	100%	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
<b>Town Planning</b>										
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO										
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	100.0%	n/a	n/a
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH: MATLHARANTLHENG	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	n/a	n/a
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH: LOURIERPARK	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	100.0%	n/a	n/a
<b>GIS</b>	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	100.0%	n/a	n/a
ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM - IMPLEMENTING USER REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS PLAN	100% Development of Property Geodatabase	N/A	N/A	N/A	50% development f Property Geodatabas	50% development f Property Geodatabas	50% development f Property Geodatabas	30.0%	30.0%	40.0%
<b>Environmental Management</b>	Incorporation of Spatial Engineering Services to Corporate GIS	N/A	N/A	N/A	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	40.0%	40.0%	20.0%
STATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT (SoER)										
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (EMF)	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1SoER report completed	1SoER report completed	1SoER report completed	100.0%	n/a	n/a
	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 EMF completed	1 EMF completed	1 EMF completed	100.0%	n/a	n/a
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (EIMP)										
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements</b>	Milestones completed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 EIMP completed	1 EIMP completed	1 EIMP completed	100.0%	n/a	n/a
<b>Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes</b>										
<b>Housing</b>										
<b>Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes</b>										
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Milestones completed		Level 2 Accreditation	Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 2 Accreditation	100% implementation of Level 3 Accreditation
Upgrading of Informal Settlements										
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels	Milestones completed				6 informal settlement upgraded benefitting 1814 ervens / households	6 informal settlement upgraded benefitting 1814 ervens / households	6 informal settlement upgraded benefitting 1814 ervens / households	4 informal settlements upgraded benefitting 3205 ervens/ households	5 informal settlements upgraded benefitting 5838 ervens/ households	6 informal settlements upgraded benefitting 3000 ervens/ households\
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 8 - Economic &amp; Rural Development</b>	Milestones completed		3 developers appointed to develop three land parcels	3 developers appointed to develop three land parcels	3217 housing units (varied housing programmes)	3217 housing units (varied housing programmes)	3217 housing units (varied housing programmes)	2405 housing units (varied housing programmes)	2406 housing units (varied housing programmes)	818 housing units (varied housing programmes)
<b>Tourism</b>										
<b>Funicular Naval hill</b>										
<b>Rural Development</b>	Progress of construction Work	N/A	Conceptual Desings	Conceptual Desings	Construction work commence	Construction work commence	Construction work commence			
<b>Agri park</b>										
<i>Agri village</i>	Operation of the agri-park in Thaba Nchu	N/A	N/A	N/A	Complete operation of the Agri-park	Complete operation of the Agri-park	Complete operation of the Agri-park			
<b>SMME Development</b>	Develop the agri-village for agro entrepreneurs	N/A	N/A	N/A	Allocate land to agro-entrepreneurs	Allocate land to agro-entrepreneurs	Allocate land to agro-entrepreneurs			
<b>Hawking stalls - Botshabelo CBD Construction of Phase 1 and 2</b>										
<b>Hawking stalls - Thaba Nchu CBD</b>	Completion of project	N/A	Desings approved	Desings approved	Completion of the 2nd phase of construction.	Completion of the 2nd phase of construction.	Completion of the 2nd phase of construction.			
<i>Design</i>										
<i>Implementation</i>	100% completion of design	N/A	N/A	N/A	Finalize design and bid documentation	Finalize design and bid documentation	Finalize design and bid documentation			
<i>Design</i>	Implementation of Project									
<i>Implementation</i>	Implementation of Project									
<b>Marketing and Investment Promotion</b>										
<i>Special Economic Zones</i>										
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>	Develop a Special Economic Zone for the city	N/A	N/A	N/A	Complete all technical desings for the SEZ	Complete all technical desings for the SEZ	Complete all technical desings for the SEZ			
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>										
<b>Roads</b>										
<i>Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred &amp; Paved</i>	Length of Road (km)									
<i>Kilometre of Gravel Roads Heavy Rehabilitated</i>	Length of 7m wide Road (km)			12.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	13.0	8.0	9.0
<i>Kilometre of raods resurfaced</i>	Length of 7m wide Road (km)			4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.7	2.0	3.0
<b>Stormwater</b>	Length of 7m wide Road (km)			7.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
<i>Kilometre of Stronwater drainage installed</i>										
<b>Vote 10 - Water Services</b>	Length of Stormwater (km)			5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
<b>Water</b>										
<i>Provision of water connections</i>	Number	71,63%	90,0%	98,1%	2400	2400	2400	1100	1100	1100
<b>Sanitation</b>										
<i>Provision of waterborne sewer connections</i>	Number	1 069	4 088	3 112	11 200	11 200	11 200	6 000	6 000	6 000



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Waste &amp; Fleet Management</b>										
<b>Solid waste Management</b>										
<b>Solid Waste Management</b>										
<i>Accelerate Waste Removal</i>										
	No. of households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal services in formal areas	165 464 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	178 367 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	208 294 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	217 711 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal areas	217 711 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal area	217 711 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal area	217 711 households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal area	100% households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal area	100% households receive weekly kerbside waste removal in formal area
<b>Landfill sites Management</b>	No of informal settlements that have access to waste removal	23 130 informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	26 688 informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	90% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	95% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	95% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	95% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	100% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	100% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal	100% informal settlement dwellings had access to waste removal
<i>Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung Metro Municipality</i>										
<i>Permitted Landfill sites comply with legislation</i>	Number of education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	4 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	36 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	30 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	42 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	42 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	42 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	50 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	60 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted	80 education and awareness sessions on waste management conducted
	No of permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	2 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded	3 permitted landfill sites maintained and upgraded
	% completion of two weighbridges for Transfer Station in Thaba Nchu	N/A	N/A	N/A				50% completion of weighbridges	100% completion of weighbridges at Thaba'Nchu Transfer station	N/A
<i>Promote a clean environment</i>	% completion of the extension of weighbridge office at the Northern Landfill site	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	extension of weighbridge office 100% completed	100% of weighbridge office extended	N/A
<i>Promote reuse, recycling and recovery of waste</i>	No of clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	4 major clean up campaigns conducted	21 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	51 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	200 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	200 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	300 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	300 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	300 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted	300 clean up campaigns (illegal dumps) conducted
<i>Compliance and Law enforcement</i>	% completion of the Thaba'Nchu transfer station	N/A	60% of the first phase finished	91% of the first phase finished	95% of the first phase finished	95% of the first phase finished	100% of the first phase finished	50% completion of waste drop off areas at the transfer station	100% completion of waste drop off areas at the transfer station and purchase of the hauling equipment	100% completion of phase 2 of the transfer station
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Project &amp; Service Delivery Regulations</b>	no of compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	new KPI	New KPI	New KPI	4 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	4 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	4 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	10 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	20 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	30 compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued
<b>City Service and Monitoring</b>										
<b>Regional Centre</b>										
<i>Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation</i>										
<i>Customer Relations Management</i>	Number of M&E Reports submitted to Council	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Strategic Projects</b>	% improved on service	n/a	n/a	n/a	770.0%	770.0%	770.0%	80.0%	90.0%	95.0%
<i>Overall coordination of the Projects Development Services</i>										
<b>Project Implementation</b>	% of grant funded contracts implemented and managed in a financial year				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined projects</i>										
	% of capital projects				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

MAN Mangaung - Entities measurable performance objectives										
CENTLEC	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
100% Progress on establishment of 132/11kV 30MVA Cecilia Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	10% design approved consultant start with procurement	Procureing equipment and material required	30% progress	30% progress	30% progress	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned
Establish 132/11kV Groenvlei Distribution centre	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procuring equipment and material required.	30% progress	30% progress	30% progress	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Elite Sub-Station (Airport Node) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	The consultant has been appointed.	Procuring equipment and material required.	30% progress	30% progress	30% progress	50% work to be completed	20% work to be completed	Project commissioned
100% progress on establishment of 132/11kV Fichardpark Distribution Centre by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments.	Project did not exist	10% designs have been approved and the consultant has to start with the procurement processes	Procuring equipment and material required.	Project completed	Project completed	Project completed	Project commissioned	Project commissioned	Project commissioned
Establishment of New 132/11kV Distribution Centre Maphikela	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Busy with SCM processes	Busy with SCM processes	Busy with SCM processes	30% work to be completed	70% work to be completed	Project commissioned
Installation of 300 smart street lights in the area of MMM annually	Certificate of completion	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations	300 installations
100% on establishment of 132kV Northern Ring from Noordstad to Havard DC (ward 44) by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procureing equipment and material required	Phase 1 completed	Phase 1 completed	Phase 1 completed	Phase 2 - 20% work to be completed	Phase 2 - 50% work to be completed	Phase 2 - 30% work to be completed
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132/11kV Distribution Centre in ward 27 by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	20% progress	20% progress	40% work to be completed	40% work to be completed	Project commissioned
100% progress on establishment of Botshabelo 132 connection point at Vaalkraal DC in ward 30 by 30 June 2016	Quarterly progress report and proof of payments	Project did not exist	Project did not exist	Procureing equipment and material required	20% progress	20% progress	20% progress	40% work to be completed	40% work to be completed	Project commissioned
28 erected and commissioned high mast lights within Mangaung by 30 June 2016	Certificate of completion	0	0	0	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016	Erection of 30 high mast lights by 30 June 2016

#### 4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

##### 4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

- Supply Chain Management Policy (Reviewed)
- Banking and Investments Policy
- Land Disposal Policy
- Indigent Policy (Reviewed)

- Tariffs Policy (Reviewed)
- Asset Management Policy (Reviewed)
- Property Rates Policy (Reviewed)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Reviewed)
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
- Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
- Virement Policy
- Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt (Reviewed)

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website ([www.mangaung.co.za](http://www.mangaung.co.za))

#### 4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

##### 1. Property Rates Policy

- Page 4 – Definition of “bed and breakfast” was added
- Page 7 – Clause (e) of the definition of “**Property**” was moved to a separate definition of “Improvements encroaching over boundaries”
- Page 13 – Par 11.1 (b) Sentence “Public Service Infrastructure is exempted...” was removed
- Page 13 – Par 11.2 – Paragraph was added as below:

##### Public Service Infrastructure Properties

Public Service Infrastructure properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be LEVIED at MARKET VALUE LESS 30%. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17(1)(aA) and therefore are exempt:

- National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- Breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.
  - Page 14 – Item 10.3 – Sentence “However, where municipal properties are leased, the lessee will be responsible for the payment of determined rental.” Was added
  - Page 14 – Item 11.1 – Clause (a) was removed
  - Page 14 – Item 11.1 – Clause (b) was removed and the following replacement were made:
    - Page 15 – Item 11.4 – Clause (d) was added
    - Page 16 – Item 12.1 was added with following sentence “In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000 of the market value of residential properties provided in section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA an additional reduction as per the tariff schedule will be applicable to all residential properties.”
  - Page 14 – Item 11.2 was removed
  - Page 14 – Item 11.3 – Sentence “are exempt” was changed to “is considered impermissible to levy rates.”
  - Page 15 – Item 11.3 – Clause (e) was removed
  - Page 15 – Item 11.5 – Section was removed except for heading

- Page 15 – Item 11.5 – Items 11.5.1 – 11.5.3 was renumbered to subcategories under Public Benefit Organisations.
- Page 15 – Par 11.7 – “categorized as Public Benefit Organization and business tariff will be applicable” replaced with “levied on a business tariff”
- Page 16 – Item 12.2 was added with “Reductions in 12.1 will automatically apply and no application is thus required. The municipality may however require applications to be made should such a requirement arise.”
- Page 22 - Paragraph 22 (inclusion of enquiry addresses)  
(The reason for the inclusion we think it will increase public participation and make it easy for rate payers to contact relevant officials when making enquiries. This approach was recommended by COGTA when they were assessing compliance of Indigent Policy).

## **2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

- Page 4 – “Account” Definition – Sentence added: “This refers to both the separate and consolidated account of the person.”
- Page 5 - "Consolidated Account" Definition – Sentence added: “This represents a monthly account reflecting municipal service fees, charges, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties.”
- Page 6 – “Electricity Charges” Definition added
- Page 6 - Monthly Average Consumption was amended with “or when insufficient information is available, another appropriate method may be used to calculate average consumption.”
- Page 10 – Definition “Water meter” was added
- Page 12 – Paragraph 7 (2) was added – “Applications may be made for the installation of a pre-paid water meter (new connection or replacement) at the prescribed fee as per the tariff policy:
  - i. All outstanding amounts from the consolidated owner and tenants accounts has been settled in full; or
  - ii. An arrangement has been made to settle all outstanding amounts in full over the period of the arrangement;”
- Page 13 – Paragraph 13 (4) – Sentence added “and related schedules”
- Page 16 Paragraph 11 “Electricity Charges” was added:

### **ELECTRICITY CHARGES**

- 1) The provisions of this policy, in respect of the supply of electricity to a customer, shall constitute the payment conditions of the Municipality as licensee, contemplated in section 21(5) of the Electricity Regulation Act No. 4 of 2006.
- 2) Service charges in respect of electricity shall be determined in accordance with metered consumption.
- 3) Monthly accounts shall be rendered for electricity consumption and the customer shall effect payment thereof by the due date.
- 4) Availability charges for electricity, where applicable, are levied annually for a specific financial year but recovered in monthly instalments to assist its customers. In the case of the consolidated account of a customer being in arrear during a specific financial year the full amount becomes due and payable with immediate effect. With regards to pre-paid electricity meters, the monthly availability charge (or any potential accumulated availability charges) would need to be recovered first from any vended amount, before additional electricity units can be attributed for use on the consumer’s prepaid electricity meter.
- 5) The tariffs to calculate the electricity charges are determined annually, approved by Council and contained in the tariff book and related schedules produced by the Municipality.
- 6) Prepaid electricity charges are paid for in advance and consumption of the credit available will be debited accordingly.
  - Page 17 Paragraph 12 (4) – Sentence was added “. With regards to pre-paid water meters, the monthly availability charge (or any potential accumulated availability charges) would need to be recovered first from any vended amount, before additional water units can be attributed for use on the consumer’s prepaid water meter.”
  - Page 17 Paragraph 12 (5) – Sentence added: “and related schedules”
  - Page 17 Paragraph 12 (6) was added with “Prepaid water charges are paid for in advance and consumption of the credit available will be debited accordingly”
  - Page 18 Paragraph 15 (1) (b) was added: “fully investigate the account to determine if the account was accurately billed.”
  - Page 18/19/20 Paragraph 16 – Multiple References to “Electricity” was added
  - Page 19 – Paragraph 19(2): If the customer fails to pay any account within a period of fourteen (14) days after the expiry of the due date,

- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (g) The Municipality may apply all the debt collection functions available on the prepaid system to collect all arrear debt on the account of the customer including, but not limited to the systematic reduction of electricity, water, rates and other debt through the use of electricity or water vending mechanisms. The municipality may also block or limit the vending of any additional sales of electricity coupons (or any other method of vending applicable) should there be any arrears on any of the municipal services or rates (or any other charge that is allowed to be levied by the municipality).
- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (h) The municipality may apply or deduct a percentage or amount as indicated on the tariff schedule from any consumer through the use of prepaid vending mechanisms in order to settle any outstanding debts on that property.
- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (i) The municipality will have the right to install a prepaid water meter, of which the costs may be recovered from the consumer, for any consumer that defaults on the payment of his/her account.
- Page 20 - Paragraph 18 (n): use a portion (30%) of amounts for purchasing of pre-paid water to settle any outstanding debts/ arrear (starting with the oldest debts).
- Page 20 Paragraph 17 (6) - Word "Consolidated" was added
- Page 20 Paragraph 17 (8) was added with "Where an consolidated account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered to and accepted shall not be deemed to be a final settlement of such an account This shall prevail notwithstanding the fact that such lesser payment was tendered and/or accepted in full and final settlement, unless the Municipal Manager or the Manager of the Council's authorised agent made such an acceptance in writing."
- Page 21 Paragraph 17 (10) was added with "Pre-paid electricity or water vending may be used to recover any arrear debt (whether rates, water, electricity, sanitation, refuse or any other service that is allowed to be levied by the municipality)."
- Page 21 Paragraph 19 (4) was added with "The aggrieved person must lodge a query or complaint in respect of a specific municipal service and/or amount."
- Page 21 Paragraph 19 (5) sentence was added "of a specific municipal service. If a specific amount is being questioned, the remaining undisputed amount needs to be settled in full"
- Page 21 Paragraph 20 (10): Sentence was added "The municipality will also have the right to install a prepaid water metering device at the premises of the defaulter"
- Page 22 Paragraph 20 (2) was added with: "If a customer has not submitted certain key information, the municipality would be allowed to disconnect or limit the supply of electricity or water to obtain such information"
- Page 22 Paragraph 20 (3) – Sentence added: "(whether separate or consolidated)"
- Page 22 Paragraph 21(4) (e) (ii): was added "may only be issued after valid certificate from an accredited plumber as per paragraph 23 has been received"
- Page 23 – Paragraph 22(1) (b): The main aim of an agreement will be to promote full payment of the current account and to address the arrears on a consistent basis. At the date of the arrangement a minimum of 30% of the capital arrear debt must be paid immediately for residential customers". The minimum amount less than 30% may be recommended by the General Manager for approval by the Chief Financial Officer.
- Page 23 Paragraph 21(8): Plumber's Certificate was added:
  - (a) The seller must, before a transfer of property, submit a certificate from an accredited plumber certifying that-
    - i. The water installation conforms to the National Building Regulations as well as the Water Services By-Laws;
    - ii. There are no defects;
    - iii. The water meter registers; and
    - iv. There is no discharge of storm water into the sewer system.
  - (b) The certificate refers to in section 23 (1) must be in the format as per the form attached as per Schedule A.
  - (c) The Chief Financial Officer may maintain a register of qualified and accredited plumbers.
- Page 23 Paragraph 20 (10) – Sentence added: "The municipality will also have the right to install a prepaid water metering device at the premises of the defaulter."
- Page 24 - Paragraph 22 (i) (iv) Sentence was added "A prepaid water meter may be installed at the discretion of the municipality."
- Page 25 Paragraph 20 (18) (n) was added with: "Use a portion of amounts for purchasing of pre-paid water to settle any outstanding debts/arrears (starting with the oldest debts)."
- Page 29 – Paragraph 40: For more information please contact: General Manager – Strategic Support : Finance on (051) 405 8833

- Schedule A (Page 30) was added as prescribed form for Plumbers certificate

### 3. Indigent Policy

- Page 6 – Paragraph 9.1.1: The Municipality will from time to time inform and educate the communities in order to have a clear understanding of this policy and its implementation
- Page 8 – Paragraph 9.5: Once the verification has been completed the responsible official must submit the application and recommendation to the relevant Supervisor for review and submission of a batch to MAYCO for approval.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 11.3.2 - Residential property with a Market Value Equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying sanitation charges.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 11.4.3 - Residential property with a Market Value Equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying sanitation charges.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.1: The indigent application form should be completed in full.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.2: All applications must be sworn by the SAPS or a Commissioner of Oaths.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.3: Applicants must give permission that the information submitted may be verified by a credit bureau or similar agency.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.4: Compile all pre-approved and rejected applications to department supervisor.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.5: Supervisor will take all indigents applications to manager indicating which ones have been pre-approved and which one has been rejected.

### 4. Tariff Policy:

- Page 8 – Paragraph 2: Monthly Average Consumption was amended with “or when insufficient information is available, another appropriate method may be used to calculate average consumption.”
- Page 21 – Paragraph 8.7.4.7: Second last bullet – “R 70 000” and “R55 000” removed and replaced with “ as per tariff schedule”

### 5. Travel Management Policy:

- Page 2 – Paragraph 1 - Add: “COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES” (CCM) means a guide to the municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented as per MFMA Circular No 82, dated March 2016, in an effort to address the impact of the country’s economic challenges and to promote growth. The prices mentioned are negotiated between National treasury and the various stakeholders and will be updated on a yearly basis
- Page 4 – Paragraph 3.1 – Add: in line with the National Treasury guidelines to ensure financial prudence and value for money
- Page 5 – Paragraph 8.1 - The City makes use of airlines as negotiated by National Treasury, i.e. SAA and BA for discounted rates for municipal officials for domestic air travel. These negotiated rates are not applicable for international air travel. Business Class Is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed five (5) hours, consideration may be applied
- Page 6 – Paragraph 8.1.2 - The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Council Whip, Mayoral Committee Members, City Manager, **Full time councillors** and the Head of Departments may travel by means of business class
- Page 6 – Paragraph 8.1.2.2 - Executive Mayor; a Group K or similar
- Page 7 – Paragraph 8.2.1.2 –
  - Accounting officer must consider making use of shuttle services if the cost of kilometres claimable by the employee and the cost of parking are higher than the shuttle services.
  - Ensure the hiring of vehicles from a category below Group B or an equivalent class. Accounting officers may permit employees to accept up-graded group of hired vehicles if such an up-grade is offered for free or at a lower charge than Group B
- Page 8- 9 – Paragraph 9.1 - National Treasury has negotiated maximum allowable rates with four (4) hotel groups, Premier Group, Protea Hotels, City Lodge and Tsogo Sun. The following rates will be used by the municipality for 2017/18 for any preferable hotel(s):

Designation	National Grading	Hotel	International Hotel Grading
-------------	------------------	-------	-----------------------------

<b>Designation</b>	<b>National Hotel Grading</b>	<b>International Hotel Grading</b>
<i>Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor,—Speaker and Council Whip, Full-time Councillors, City Manager and HOD's</i>	<i>5 Star – limited to R3 000* per night per person</i>	<i>The higher of a 5 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa</i>
Part-Time Councillors, Deputy Heads of Departments; Chief of Staff and General Managers	4 Star - limited to R 2 000 * per night per person.	The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa
All other Officials	Minimum of 3 Star Maximum of 4 Star - limited to R 1 800 * per night per person.	The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa

The tariffs of (R 3 000, R 2 000 and R1 800) per person per night voucher, will include Dinner, Bed and Breakfast, Tourism Levy and 2 Soft Drinks at Dinner.

Accommodation depends on availability, locality and rates and if no accommodation is available from the abovementioned hotels, the travel agents must obtain quotes to ensure the best possible prices.

If a person/s nominate to make use of accommodation that is not in the aforementioned category, that person/s will be held responsible for the difference, as Council will only pay the rates as per the above limits.

## **6. Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)**

- Page 26 – Paragraph 12.1 : The Municipality will adopt and utilise Centralized Suppliers Database implemented by National Treasury together with the Municipal internal suppliers database in order to close the gap on the aspects that are still regarded as work in progress, until a directive is provide by the National Treasury after consultation with the relevant stakeholders.
  - The following shall be aspects regarded as work in progress:
  - BBEE Status (not yet available, Municipality is required to continue with its current and existing process)
  - CIDB Status (not yet available, Municipality is required to continue with its current and existing process)
  - Municipal Accounts status (not yet available, Municipality is required to continue with its current and existing process)

The CFO shall continue to maintain a Register of Accredited Prospective Service Providers database to be used for the procurement requirements of the Municipality through written quotations for procurements with the rand values of up to R30 000 (VAT included).

- Page 36 – Paragraph 16.2.1.1: The SCM Sub-Department shall, by notice published in newspapers circulating in the Municipality, Municipality's website and tender publication portal, invite bids for procurements which involves or is likely to involve an estimated amount exceeding R 200 000 (VAT included) or any such greater amount as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time.
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.1: The Municipality will advertise all bids and publish notices of all awarded bids, cancellations, deviations and variations & extension of existing contracts on the tender publication portal implemented by the National Treasury.
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.2: That municipality will publish the information of the successful bids within seven (7) days of the awarding of the bid and such will contain the following information:
  - Names of the successful bidder(s).
  - Contract Price.
  - Contact details.
  - Names of Directors.

- Date of completion.
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.3: That municipality will publish the information of the unsuccessful bids within seven (7) days of the awarding of the bid and such will contain the following information:
  - Names of the unsuccessful bidder(s).
  - Contact details
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.4: The Municipality will publish the notice of cancelled bid on the same day or the latest, the day after the municipality decided to cancel a bid.
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.5: The Municipality will publish notice of all awards to suppliers through deviations from competitive bidding procedure within seven (7) days after the award was made.
- Page 56 – Paragraph 16.12.6: The Municipality will publish notice of all awards through variations and extension of existing contracts within seven (7) working days after the award was made.
- Page 70 – Paragraph 23.2.1: Contracts for the supply of goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value between R30 000 up to R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 80/20 points system,
- Page 71 – Paragraph 23.2.3: Contracts for the supply goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value exceeding R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 90/10 points system
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.8: If the price offered by a tenderer scoring the highest procurement points on is not market related, the Municipality may not award the contract to the tenderer.
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.9: The Municipality may negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.10: If the tenderer does not agree to a market related price, municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the second highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.11: If the tendered scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market related price, Municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the third highest points or cancel the bid.

#### **PRE-QUALIFICATION FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT**

- Page 73 – Paragraph 23.2.1: Contracts for the supply of goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value between R30 000 up to R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 80/20 points system.
- Page 74 – Paragraph 23.2.2: Contracts for the supply goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value exceeding R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 90/10 points system.
- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.3.9: If the price offered by a tenderer scoring the highest procurement points on is not market related, the Municipality may not award the contract to the tenderer.
- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.3.10: The Municipality may negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.3.11: If the tenderer does not agree to a market related price, municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the second highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.3.12: If the tenderer scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market related price, Municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the third highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1: The Municipality may decide to apply pre-qualifying criteria to advance certain designated groups, that municipality must advertise the tender with a specific tendering conditions that only one or more of the following tenderers may respond:
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.1: a tenderer having stipulated minimum B-BEE status level of contributor.
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.2: an EME or QSE
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3: Tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to:
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.1: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black people
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.2: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth.
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.3: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.4: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people disabilities.



- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.5: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or township.
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.6: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by which is at least owned by black people who are military veterans.
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.7: a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people.
- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.4.2.: a tender that fails to meet any pre-qualifying criteria stipulated in the tender documents is an unacceptable tender

#### **FUNCTIONALITY CRITERIA**

- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3: The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective and may not be:
- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3.1: Low that it may jeopardize the quality of the required goods or services.
- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3.2: High that it is unreasonable restrictive

#### **CANCELLATION OF SPECIFIC BID**

- Page 78 – Paragraph 23.6.2: The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.
- Page 78 – Paragraph 23.6.3: The Municipality may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel the tender for the second

#### **SUBCONTRACTING AS A CONDITION OF TENDER**

- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.1: If feasible to subcontract for contract above 30 million, the Municipality must apply subcontracting to advance designated groups.
- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.2: if the Municipality applies subcontracting as contemplated in paragraph 24.1, the Municipality must advertise the tender with the specific tendering condition that the successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% the value of the Contract to:
- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.2.1: an EME or QSE
- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.2.2: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black people
- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.2.3: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth.
- Page 79 – Paragraph 23.11.2.4: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.5: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people disabilities.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.6: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or township.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.7: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by which is at least owned by black people who are military veterans or
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.8: a cooperatives which is at least 51% owned by black people.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.9: More than one of the above mentioned categories may be selected.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.11.2.10: The Municipality must make available the list of all suppliers registered on the database approved by the National Treasury to provide the required goods or services in the respect of the applicable designated groups mentioned in paragraph 24.2 from which tenderer must select a supplier

#### **SUBCONTRACTING AFTER AWARD OF TENDER**

- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.12.1: A person awarded a contract may only enter into a subcontracting agreement with the approval of the Municipality.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.12.2: A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not subcontract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below stipulated minimum threshold.
- Page 80 – Paragraph 23.12.3: A person awarded a contract may not subcontract more that 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor that the person concerned, unless the contract is subcontracted to an EME that has the capacity and ability to execute the subcontract.

### **7. Budget Policy (Amended)**

- Page 7 – Paragraph 3.2: Each vote in the operating expenditure budget shall be sub-divided into the following expenditure categories as per mSCOA classification.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 11.3: Depreciation and finance charges together shall not exceed 20% of the aggregate expenses budgeted for in the operating budget of each annual or adjustments budget must enjoy preference in allocation of resources for the Operating Budget of each annual or adjustment budget to avoid any unauthorised expenditure at year-end.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 13.1: Adequate provision shall be made in each annual and adjustments budget for the maintenance of the Municipality's fixed assets in accordance with the asset management policy. At least 8% of the operating expenses of each annual and adjustments budget may be set aside for such maintenance, as per the national norm.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 16.1: The budget for salaries, allowances and salary-related benefits shall be separately prepared, and shall not exceed 30% of the aggregate operating expenses in the annual or adjustments budget. For purposes of applying this norm, the remuneration of political office-bearers and other councillors shall be excluded included from this limit
- Page 10 – Paragraph 18.8: The extend of the Capital expenditure budget shall not exceed 15% of the total expenditure budget of each annual and adjustment budget respectively.
- Page 12 – Paragraph 22.4: This policy shall at all times be responsive and compliant to the following:
  - Local Government MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, No 32141 of 2009, and
  - The Local Government MFMA Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) No 312 of 2014, Government Gazette No 37577 of 2014.
- Page 13 – Paragraph 25.1(d): drafting the budget timetable in conjunction with the Head of the IDP in the Office of the City Manager, for the ensuing financial year for the Mayor's approval in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003);

#### **Policy on the Writing off of Irrecoverable Debt (Amended)**

- Page 6 – Paragraph 6.1.1: in the case of a household consumer an amount of R30,000 (excluding interest and penalties) per submission;
- Page 6 – Paragraph 6.1.2: in the case of a business consumer an amount of R50,000 (excluding interest and penalties) per submission; and
- Page 6 – Paragraph 6.1.3: In case of settlement of the outstanding capital amount, all interest and penalties per submission.
- Page 6 – Paragraph 6.2.1: in the case of a household consumer an amount of R100,000 (excluding interest and penalties) per submission; and
- Page 6 – Paragraph 6.2.2: in the case of a business consumer an amount of R200,000 excluding interest and penalties) per submission.

#### **8. Asset Management Policy (Amended)**

- Page 18 – Paragraph 7.1:
  - (b) Assets Held for Sale
    - Any land or buildings owned or acquired by the municipality with the intention of selling such property in the ordinary course of business, or any land or buildings owned or acquired by the municipality with the intention of developing such property for the purpose of selling it in the ordinary course of business, shall be accounted for as non-current assets held for sale, and not included in either property, plant and equipment or investment property in the municipality's statement of financial position.
    - Such assets shall, however, be recorded in the fixed assets register in the same manner as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the fixed assets register shall be maintained for this purpose.

- These assets must be available for sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and compulsory for sale of such assets, and its sale must be highly probable.
  - Management must be committed to a plan to sell the asset and an active program to locate a buyer must be initiated
  - The sale should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one (1) year from date of classification, except when events or circumstances may extend the period to complete the sale beyond one year.”
- Page 30 – Paragraph 13.2 - Costs incurred on existing PPE subsequent to the initial recording of the cost price. Rehabilitation and Refurbishment includes activities that are required due to neglect or unsatisfactory maintenance or degeneration of an asset. The action implies that the asset is restored to its original condition enhancing the capacity and value of an existing asset that has become inoperative due to the deterioration of the asset.
  - Page 40 – Paragraph 17.2

#### Donations

- 17.2.1 The following types of organisations shall be considered for donations:
- a) Registered welfare or Charitable Organisations
  - b) Schools catering for handicapped and disabled
  - c) Schools for special learners
  - d) Educational institutions initiating programmes for the benefit of the community of the Margaung Metropolitan Municipality.
- 17.2.2 Donation of the following asset types may be considered:
- a) Obsolete furniture and redundant equipment; and
  - b) Computer equipment
- 17.2.3 The following procedures shall apply:
- A request for Donation of Movable Assets shall be directed to the City Manager of the Margaung Metropolitan Municipality
  - The application shall be accompanied by the following:
    - Motivation with reasons for requesting a donation of a particular asset of the municipality, or existence in the community;
    - Proof of registration of the organisation/institution; and
    - A copy of the applicant’s constitution
  - Donations must be recommended by the City Manager; for consideration and approval by the Executive Mayor of the Margaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of the approved Delegations of Power, Power number B49;
  - Approval of the donation by the Accounting Officer must comply with the provisions of section 14(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
  - Donation of Computer equipment will NOT be considered unless the matter was considered and recommended by the Information Technology Steering Committee;
  - Acceptance of the donation must be submitted to the Office of the City Manager by the applicant, prior to the handover of donated assets.
  - Asset Management must be provided with the following documents:
    - Copy of the application as approved by the Executive Mayor;
    - In the case of donated Computer Equipment: IT Steering committee Resolutions;
    - Duly completed Asset Disposal form.
  - The Asset Management Division must confirm that the donated assets have been removed from the Fixed Asset Register.

## 5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

### 5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in August 2016. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget.
- The pending implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2017.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in October 2016 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

<b>REVENUE BUDGET PARAMETERS</b>			
	MTREF		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Growth	0.98%	1.30%	1.25% *
Objections and Appeals	10.00%	5.00%	1.00%
*This growth is in addition to normal tariff increases noted below			
<b>Interest Parameters Used:</b>			
Prime Rate Adjustment	8.89%	4.08%	1.96%
Debt Tariff Growth	3.00%	17.00%	5.00%
Water Restriction Growth	44.00%	44.00%	44.00% *
*Only affects the Water Interest			
<b>Rates Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	0.15%	1.00%	2.00%
Rebate - General	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00 *
Rebate - Pensioners	235 000.00	235 000.00	235 000.00 **
* In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (therefore total general rebate = R 80 000)			
** In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (if used, General rebate not taken into account).			
<b>Sanitation Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	0.15%	1.00%	2.00%
All properties with value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
<b>Refuse Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	2.40%	1.50%	2.00%
All properties with value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
<b>Water Parameters Used:</b>			
Water Restriction Discount	10.00%		
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	4.90%	5.00%	4.00%
Level 2 Water Restriction	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
Level 3 Water Restriction	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
*Due to less volumes expected			
Includes monthly fixed fee of R 24,64 (excl VAT), but not charged for all properties with MW R 80 000 and less			
General Tariffs	10%	10.60%	11.23%
CPI Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; No 72 and No 86.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14			645	753	747	782	793		117	121	126	130
Males aged 5 - 14			62		63				118	122	127	131
Females aged 15 - 34			59		63				141	146	150	154
Males aged 15 - 34			123		143				140	145	149	153
Unemployment			111		147							
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12								27 676	27 952	28 228	28 504
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632				11 318	11 594	11 870	12 146
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440				16 674	16 950	17 226	17 502
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891				42 061	42 337	42 613	42 889
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713				48 817	49 093	49 369	49 645
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761				33 490	33 766	34 042	34 318
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178				24 409	24 685	24 961	25 237
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644				18 957	19 233	19 509	19 785
R102 401 - R204 800			687	823	1 916				11 741	12 017	12 293	12 569
R204 801 - R409 600			500	399	965				3 692	3 968	4 244	4 520
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754				1 009	1 285	1 561	1 837
> R819 200									843	1 119	1 395	1 671
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747 424	786 163	786 163	787 929	787 929	826 979	837 919	848 979
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area					231 921	262 054	262 054	265 414	265 414	295 414	316 414	325 414
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3				195 741	24 581	25 235	27 735	32 551	29 346	23 508	20 508
Informal					36 180	24 581	25 235	27 735	32 551	29 346	23 508	20 508
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	231 921	49 162	50 470	55 470	65 102	58 692	47 016	41 016
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					433			786	-	880	1 190
Dwellings provided by provincials						644	345		137	2 005	1 600	1 890
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					802	751		423	402	392	411
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-		1 096	-	1 346	2 407	2 872	3 491
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6								5.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%
Interest rate - borrowing									11.25%	11.25%	11.25%	11.25%
Interest rate - investment									6.10%	6.10%	6.10%	6.10%
Remuneration increases									7.50%	7.3%	6.9%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)									1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Consumption growth (water)									1.3%	0.1%	1.3%	1.3%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7								86.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment									86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Interest - external investments									90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Interest - debtors									86.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Revenue from agency services									90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

### **Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary**

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 10%.
2. The proposed 6.25% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
4. Additional rebate on the first R 65 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
5. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 250 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2013/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2013	2013	2013	2013			2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	36	24	12			-		
No. of properties	5	202 243	202 408	204 050	204 050	224 758	225 320	227 528	230 486	233 367
No. of sectional title values	5	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		37 890	7 599	4 131	7 392	7 392	7 992	3 900	4 200	4 500
No. of valuation roll amendments		37 890	7 599	4 131	7 392	7 392	7 992	3 900	4 200	4 500
No. of objections by rate payers		7 686			42	42	42	5 680	108	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		1 269			10	10	10	523	15	-
No. of successful objections	8	4 877			42	42	42	5 680	108	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2 059			10	10	10	523	15	-
Supplementary valuation		6	2	6	3	3	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	93	93	93	113	113	113	97	97	97
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	3 876	3 915	3 954
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	18	18	18	19	20	22
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	14	14	14	22	23	25
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	81	81	81	104	114	125
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	113	113	113	156	169	184
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	89 263	94 618	97 582	97 582	102 909	101 880	102 898
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	89 263	94 618	97 582	97 582	102 909	101 880	102 898
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	445 409	921 026	819 320	1 004 047	1 019 766	1 019 766	1 103 200	1 252 501	1 409 388
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	420 911	870 369	657 290	953 845	968 778	968 778	1 048 040	1 189 876	1 338 918
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.5%	94.4%	88.2%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	5 684	14 483	15 836	12 176	12 176	14 008	15 856	17 804
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	1 886	2 949	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 262	3 693	4 146
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	18 377	15 391	16 829	16 462	16 462	24 672	27 928	31 359
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	43 128	41 186	45 033	48 803	48 803	62 396	66 913	72 097
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	69 075	74 009	80 922	80 664	80 664	104 339	114 390	125 406

**Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category**

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		160,952	-	3,478	3,196	2,674	25,215	2,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		23,782	-	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		31																
No. of valuation roll amendments		7,992																
No. of objections by rate-payers		7,686																
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1,269																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1,269																
No. of successful objections	5	4,877																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2,059																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-																
Years since last valuation (select)		4																
Frequency of valuation (select)		4																
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		14																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	64			16													
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	62,735		14,944	4,706	8,554	527	1,160										
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,735		14,944	4,706	8,554	527	1,160										
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.662200		2.272000	0.662200	2.272000	-	-										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		327,516		408,055	3,426	283,422	-	-										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		311,140		387,652	3,255	269,251	-	-										
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%										
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		-	-													
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12,176																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,224																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					16,462													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		48,803																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		168,234	-	3,388	2,620	1,328	14,905	1,103	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	n/a
No. of sectional title property values		24,332	-	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		3,900															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		30,000,000															
No. of valuation roll amendments		3,900															
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a															
No. of successful objections	5	n/a															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								11									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		19															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		22															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		80															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	68,705		18,026	4,507	11,513	3,876	1,071									
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	68,705		18,026	4,507	11,513	3,876	1,071									
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.703700		2.897200	0.703700	2.897200	-	0.703700									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		345,660		531,359	8,224	216,923	-	1,034									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		328,377		504,791	7,813	206,077	-	984									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000)		14,008															
Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,262															
Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-			24,672												
Rebates, ex emptions - other (R'000)		62,396															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

## Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable				-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable				-	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable				0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)						22.00	24.64	27.10	29.81
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						32.58	35.84	39.42	43.36
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl				6.91	7.46	8.27	9.08
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl				15.95	17.39	19.29	21.18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl				17.00	18.87	20.93	22.98
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl				19.04	21.23	23.54	25.85
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 60 kl				21.58	24.28	26.93	29.57
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Linked to value of property							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		- Residential				0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3129 cent	0.3373 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		- Non-residential				0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4498 cent	0.4849 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				1.060	1.220	1.300	1.390
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				1.060	1.220	1.300	1.390
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-350				1.250	1.350	1.440	1.530
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350				1.470	1.600	1.710	1.820
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-350				1.250	1.350	1.440	1.530
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350				1.470	1.600	1.710	1.820
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		Size of erf - 0 -300 m2				39.42	42.77	45.93	49.51
Basic charge/ fixed fee		301 - 600m2				52.56	57.03	61.25	66.03
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900m2				92.00	99.82	107.21	115.57
250l bin - once a week		901 -1500/>1500				131.44	142.61	153.16	165.11

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory							2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>									
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R 80 000				70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate				FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate				250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		Rebate				250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0-6kl				6.91	7.46	8.27	9.08
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		7-15kl				15.95	17.39	19.29	21.18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7-30kl							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		16-30kl				17.00	18.87	20.93	22.98
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		31-60kl				19.04	21.23	23.54	25.85
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		31-100kl							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		above 60kl				21.58	24.28	26.93	29.57
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		Basic Tariff				22.00	24.64	27.10	29.81
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential Residential				0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3129 cent	0.3373 cent
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential Non Residential				0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4498 cent	0.4849 cent
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
IBT INDIGENT - Block 1		0-50kWh				1.05	1.14	1.22	1.30
IBT INDIGENT - Block 2		51-350kWh				1.12	1.22	1.30	1.39
IBT INDIGENT - Block 3		>350kWh				0	1.57	1.67	1.78
IBT DOMESTIC - Block 1		0-350kWh				1.25	1.35	1.44	1.53
IBT DOMESTIC - Block 2		>350kWh				1.47	1.60	1.71	1.82
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				118.95	128.47	136.94	145.98
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh				2.14	2.38	2.54	2.71
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh				1.44	1.48	1.58	1.68
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				1.27	1.35	1.44	1.53
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				356.86	367.57	391.83	417.69
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh				2.14	2.38	2.54	2.71
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh				1.44	1.48	1.58	1.68
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				1.27	1.35	1.44	1.53
FLAT BUSINESS - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				340.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FLAT BUSINESS - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh				1.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				142.74	147.02	156.73	167.07
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh				2.51	2.83	3.02	3.22
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh				1.45	1.67	1.78	1.90
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				1.24	1.35	1.44	1.53
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				428.23	441.08	470.19	501.22
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh				2.51	2.83	3.02	3.22
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh				1.45	1.67	1.78	1.90
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				1.24	1.35	1.44	1.53
ELECFLEX 1 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				2784.88	2868.43	3057.74	3259.55
ELECFLEX 1 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA				39.24	39.98	42.62	45.43
ELECFLEX 1 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA				106.50	108.63	115.80	124.44
ELECFLEX 1 - Peak		Peak kWh				1.55	1.98	2.12	2.32
ELECFLEX 1 - Standard		Standard kWh				0.93	1.11	1.19	1.26
ELECFLEX 1 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.87	1.04	1.11	1.18
ELECFLEX 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				1865.59	1921.56	2048.38	2183.57
ELECFLEX 2 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA				42.38	43.18	46.03	49.06
ELECFLEX 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA				115.02	117.18	124.92	133.16
ELECFLEX 2 - Peak		Peak kWh				1.63	2.18	2.32	2.48
ELECFLEX 2 - Standard		Standard kWh				0.98	1.19	1.27	1.35
ELECFLEX 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.87	1.08	1.15	1.23
ELECFLEX 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				1392.43	1434.20	1528.86	1629.77
ELECFLEX 3 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA				44.28	45.29	48.28	51.47
ELECFLEX 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA				124.22	123.09	131.21	139.87
ELECFLEX 3 - Peak		Peak kWh				1.63	2.20	2.35	2.50
ELECFLEX 3 - Standard		Standard kWh				0.98	1.23	1.31	1.39
ELECFLEX 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.86	1.15	1.22	1.30
BULK RESELL 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				1885.40	2375.60	2532.39	2699.53
BULK RESELL 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA				49.05	17.17	18.30	19.51
BULK RESELL 2 - Peak		Peak kWh				1.60	1.82	1.94	2.07
BULK RESELL 2 - Standard		Standard kWh				1.11	1.36	1.45	1.55
BULK RESELL 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.96	1.09	1.16	1.23
BULK RESELL 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				2400.00	2472.00	2635.15	2809.07
BULK RESELL 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA				11.90	12.26	13.07	13.93
BULK RESELL 3 - Peak		Peak kWh				1.68	1.84	1.96	2.09
BULK RESELL 3 - Standard		Standard kWh				1.38	1.52	1.62	1.72
BULK RESELL 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.98	1.07	1.14	1.22
SPORT STADIUMS - Peak		Peak kWh				2.80	3.10	3.31	3.52
SPORT STADIUMS - Standard		Standard kWh				1.68	1.78	1.90	2.02
SPORT STADIUMS - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				1.46	1.57	1.67	1.78
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Peak		Peak kWh				1.73	2.08	2.22	2.37
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Standard		Standard kWh				1.06	1.24	1.32	1.41
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh				0.96	1.15	1.22	1.30
DEPARTMENTAL		Energy Charge kWh				1.34	1.37	1.46	1.55
NET METERING		Energy Charge kWh				0.86	0.94	1.00	1.07
ALTERNATIVE RESELL - Basic Charge		Basic Charge				673.72	693.93	739.73	788.55
ALTERNATIVE RESELL - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh				1.27	1.52	1.62	1.72

**Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills**

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Rand/Cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates				321.88	347.66	347.66	347.66	6.3%	363.58	388.67	418.99
Electricity: Basic levy				-							
Electricity: Consumption				1 522.82	1 639.16	1 639.16	1 639.16	1.9%	1 669.98	1 701.38	1 733.36
Water: Basic levy				20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57
Water: Consumption				410.46	440.01	440.01	440.01	10.2%	484.32	537.11	589.75
Sanitation				148.81	160.71	160.71	160.71	6.3%	170.75	182.53	196.77
Refuse removal				85.34	92.00	92.00	92.00	8.5%	99.82	107.21	115.57
Other				-							
sub-total		-	-	2 509.31	2 701.54	2 701.54	2 701.54	4.1%	2 813.09	2 943.83	3 084.01
VAT on Services				240.69							
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	2 750.00	2 701.54	2 701.54	2 701.54	4.1%	2 813.09	2 943.83	3 084.01
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	(1.8%)	-	-		4.1%	4.6%	4.8%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates				219.69	237.29	237.29	237.29	6.3%	246.26	263.25	283.78
Electricity: Basic levy				-							
Electricity: Consumption				-	389.44	389.44	389.44	1.9%	396.76	404.22	411.82
Water: Basic levy				20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57
Water: Consumption				331.41	355.01	355.01	355.01	10.2%	389.97	432.48	474.86
Sanitation				106.29	114.79	114.79	114.79	6.3%	122.71	131.18	141.41
Refuse removal				85.34	92.00	92.00	92.00	8.5%	99.82	107.21	115.57
Other				-							
sub-total		-	-	762.73	1 210.53	1 210.53	1 210.53	5.8%	1 280.16	1 365.27	1 457.01
VAT on Services				126.68							
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	889.41	1 210.53	1 210.53	1 210.53	5.8%	1 280.16	1 365.27	1 457.01
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	36.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	5.8%	6.6%	6.7%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates				117.51	126.92	126.92	126.92	1.6%	128.99	137.89	148.65
Electricity: Basic levy				-							
Electricity: Consumption				-	348.90	348.90	348.90	1.9%	355.46	362.15	368.95
Water: Basic levy				20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57
Water: Consumption				252.36	241.51	241.51	241.51	3.9%	250.86	278.20	305.46
Sanitation				91.92	91.92	91.92	91.92	6.3%	97.67	104.41	112.55
Refuse removal				39.42	42.77	42.77	42.77	8.5%	46.41	49.84	53.73
Other				-							
sub-total		-	-	521.21	874.02	874.02	874.02	3.4%	904.03	959.42	1 018.91
VAT on Services				56.52							
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	577.73	874.02	874.02	874.02	3.4%	904.03	959.42	1 018.91
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	51.3%	-	-		3.4%	6.1%	6.2%

**6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

## 6.1 Funding Measurement

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	325,679	780,214	491,445	491,445	-	1,021,610	1,162,227	1,210,160
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	#VALUE!	-	-	127,675	129,639	129,639	-	160,376	226,532	289,944
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	5.4	1.7	1.1	1.1	-	2.5	2.7	2.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	5,384,982	993,686	1,002,853	1,002,853	-	1,094,838	1,333,702	1,572,383
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	16.6%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(2.9%)	3.7%	3.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	81.4%	82.7%	94.8%	94.8%	0.0%	85.7%	85.2%	84.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	6.6%	7.3%	7.3%	0.0%	9.0%	9.2%	9.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.5%	63.9%	63.9%	0.0%	98.7%	109.5%	109.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	56.4%	65.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	56.2%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(4.2%)	15.6%	26.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2720.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(98.1%)	5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.4%	25.5%	28.7%

## 6.2 Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates					415 642	181 274	181 274	412 983	304 004	262 073
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	<b>415 642</b>	<b>181 274</b>	<b>181 274</b>	<b>412 983</b>	<b>304 004</b>	<b>262 073</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank					302 346	138 947	138 947	92 331	159 452	235 562
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	<b>302 346</b>	<b>138 947</b>	<b>138 947</b>	<b>92 331</b>	<b>159 452</b>	<b>235 562</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	<b>717 988</b>	<b>320 221</b>	<b>320 221</b>	<b>505 314</b>	<b>463 456</b>	<b>497 635</b>

## Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA		call	call	y	v	6.83	0	0		319 070	6 381	(200 000)	236 942	362 394
First National Bank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		572	17			589
Nedbank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		34		(34)		-
Standard Bank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		545	16		49 439	50 000
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>320 221</b>		<b>(200 034)</b>	<b>286 381</b>	<b>412 983</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
ABSA - 1 Day Account		February 2013	Call Account			5.70%			n/a	1 803			1 974	3 777
ABSA - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			8.01%			30 June 2016	107 819		(39 264)		68 554
ABSA - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			5.61%			30 June 2016				20 000	20 000
NEDBANK - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			7.40%			30 June 2016					-
STANDARD BANK - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			8.01%			30 June 2016					-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>109 622</b>		<b>(39 264)</b>	<b>21 974</b>	<b>92 331</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>1</b>									<b>429 843</b>		<b>(239 298)</b>	<b>308 355</b>	<b>505 314</b>

### 6.3 Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans					1,086,620	1,086,620	1,086,620	1,071,719	974,989	867,975
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases					-	83,147	83,147	51,504	16,024	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,086,620</b>	<b>1,169,766</b>	<b>1,169,766</b>	<b>1,123,223</b>	<b>991,013</b>	<b>867,975</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,086,620</b>	<b>1,169,766</b>	<b>1,169,766</b>	<b>1,123,223</b>	<b>991,013</b>	<b>867,975</b>

## 7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

### (a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	1 080 811	1 071 140	1 071 140	1 035 769	1 035 385	1 142 717
Local Government Equitable Share					629 731	629 731	629 731	630 908	685 968	741 097
Finance Management					3 310	3 310	3 310	3 645	3 345	3 345
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000			
EPWP Incentive					5 151	5 151	5 151	7 629		
Public Transport					142 000	132 329	132 329	76 550	26 454	57 459
Urban Settlements Development Grant					7 500	7 500	7 500	19 500	8 000	10 000
Demarcation Grant					13 428	13 428	13 428	4 566		
Fuel Levy					272 691	272 691	272 691	292 971	311 618	330 816
Sport and Recreation										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	2 000	2 883	2 883	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing						883	883			
Sport and Recreation					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	4 696	4 696	4 696	2 918	3 228	3 590
<i>Golden Shield Heritage Award</i>										
<i>City of Ghent</i>					500	500	500			
<i>Skills Development Grant</i>					2 653	2 653	2 653	2 918	3 228	3 590
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>					1 543	1 543	1 543			
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	1 087 507	1 078 719	1 078 719	1 040 688	1 040 613	1 148 307
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	915 636	906 609	906 609	940 118	1 014 218	1 040 947
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					98 579	66 579	66 579	15 000	70 000	67 000
Public Transport and Systems					80 142	44 471	44 471	155 087	129 187	107 157
Integrated City Development Grant					10 912	10 912	10 912	8 224	11 339	11 974
Urban Settlements Development Grant					717 503	776 147	776 147	741 807	791 692	834 816
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs										
National Electrification Grant					8 500	8 500	8 500	20 000	12 000	20 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads										
Sport and Recreation										
<b>Human Settlement</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	2 120	2 120	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>						2 120	2 120			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>					3 750	3 750	3 750			
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	919 386	912 479	912 479	940 118	1 014 218	1 040 947
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	2 006 893	1 991 198	1 991 198	1 980 805	2 054 831	2 189 254

### (b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	1 080 811	1 071 140	1 071 140	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
Local Government Equitable Share					629 731	629 731	629 731	630 908	685 968	741 097
Finance Management					3 310	3 310	3 310	3 645	3 345	3 512
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000		5 000	5 250
EPWP Incentive					5 151	5 151	5 151	7 629		
Public Transport					142 000	132 329	132 329	76 965	51 896	99 930
Urban Settlements Development Grant					7 500	7 500	7 500	5 000	8 000	10 000
Demarcation Grant					13 428	13 428	13 428	4 566		
Fuel Levy					272 691	272 691	272 691	292 971	311 618	330 816
Sport and Recreation										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	2 000	2 883	2 883	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing						883	883			
Sport and Recreation					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
0										
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	4 696	4 696	4 696	2 918	3 228	3 590
<i>Golden Shield Heritage Award</i>										
<i>City of Ghent</i>					500	500	500			
<i>Skills Development Grant</i>					2 653	2 653	2 653	2 918	3 228	3 590
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>					1 543	1 543	1 543			
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	1 087 507	1 078 719	1 078 719	1 026 602	1 071 055	1 196 196
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	915 636	906 609	906 609	940 118	1 014 218	1 040 947
Neighbourhood Development Partnership					98 579	66 579	66 579	15 000	70 000	67 000
Public Transport and Systems					80 142	44 471	44 471	155 087	129 187	107 157
Integrated City Development Grant					10 912	10 912	10 912	8 224	11 339	11 974
Urban Settlements Development Grant					717 503	776 147	776 147	741 807	791 692	834 816
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs										
National Electrification Grant					8 500	8 500	8 500	20 000	12 000	20 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads										
Sport and Recreation										
<b>Human Settlement</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	2 120	2 120	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>						2 120	2 120			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>					3 750	3 750	3 750			
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	919 386	912 479	912 479	940 118	1 014 218	1 040 947
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	2 006 893	1 991 198	1 991 198	1 966 720	2 085 273	2 237 143

**(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.**



The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					22 000	-	-	5 151		
Current year receipts					1 053 972	1 053 972	1 053 972	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	1 075 972	1 053 972	1 053 972	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								5 151		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								1 500		
Current year receipts					2 000	500	500	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	2 000	500	500	3 500	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					4 696	-	-			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	4 696	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	1 082 668	1 054 472	1 054 472	1 025 184	1 067 827	1 192 605
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 151	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					38 036	182 000	182 000	155 000	164 267	176 773
Current year receipts					877 600	989 628	989 628	940 118	1 014 218	1 040 947
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	733 636	1 016 628	1 016 628	930 851	1 001 712	1 095 933
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					182 000	155 000	155 000	164 267	176 773	121 787
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					3 750	-	-	3 750	-	-
Current year receipts					-			2 918	3 228	3 590
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	3 750	-	-	5 793	2 582	2 872
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								875	646	718
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	737 386	1 016 628	1 016 628	938 644	1 006 294	1 100 805
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	182 000	155 000	155 000	165 142	177 418	122 505
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	1 820 054	2 071 100	2 071 100	1 963 828	2 074 121	2 293 410
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	182 000	155 000	155 000	170 293	177 418	122 505

**8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	2				32 446	31 546	31 546		-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	32 446	31 546	31 546	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Employee Bursaries</i>									25	26	28
<i>Central Agriculture Society</i>									6 740	7 205	7 695
<i>Cost of living Allowance Pensioners</i>									545	582	622
<i>Miscellaneous Grants</i>									70	75	80
<i>Relief of the Poor</i>									993	1 062	1 134
<i>SPCA</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 372	8 950	9 559
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Mayoral Special Programme</i>									3 000	3 207	3 425
<i>Strategic Projects</i>									6 697	7 159	7 645
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 697	10 366	11 071
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	32 446	31 546	31 546	-	18 069	19 316	20 629
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Free Basic services Water -lindigents</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	32 446	31 546	31 546	-	18 069	19 316	20 629

## 9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: SA22

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages					36 538	36 538	36 538	57 758	61 744	65 942
Pension and UIF Contributions					3 781	3 781	3 781	273	292	311
Medical Aid Contributions					534	534	534	101	108	115
Motor Vehicle Allowance					12 189	12 189	12 189	1 805	1 930	2 061
Cellphone Allowance					2 751	2 751	2 751	258	276	295
Housing Allowances					150	150	150	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances										
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>					55 943	55 943	55 943	60 200	64 353	68 729
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	6.9%	6.8%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages					19 927	19 927	19 927	16 587	17 732	18 937
Pension and UIF Contributions					1 642	1 642	1 642	1 973	2 109	2 253
Medical Aid Contributions					389	389	389	496	531	567
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					4 261	4 261	4 261	4 171	4 459	4 762
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				2 288	2 288	2 288	1 603	1 714	1 830
Cellphone Allowance	3				201	201	201	192	205	219
Housing Allowances	3							-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3				274	274	274	1 491	1 593	1 702
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>					28 981	28 981	28 981	26 513	28 343	30 270
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8.5%)	6.9%	6.8%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					964 121	892 314	892 314	799 668	854 846	912 975
Pension and UIF Contributions					170 353	149 665	149 665	140 246	149 923	160 118
Medical Aid Contributions					107 853	89 962	89 962	83 084	88 817	94 856
Overtime					48 455	137 206	137 206	60 708	64 897	69 310
Performance Bonus					8 428	7 046	7 046	12 709	13 586	14 510
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				90 855	92 567	92 567	84 955	90 816	96 992
Cellphone Allowance	3				3 577	3 473	3 473	2 466	2 636	2 816
Housing Allowances	3				22 019	12 276	12 276	7 870	8 413	8 985
Other benefits and allowances	3				125 932	123 850	123 850	116 065	124 074	132 511
Payments in lieu of leave					19 985	19 985	19 985	21 291	22 760	24 308
Long service awards					4 945	6 021	6 021	5 214	5 573	5 952
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				39 873	39 873	39 873	40 924	43 747	46 722
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>					1 606 396	1 574 239	1 574 239	1 375 200	1 470 089	1 570 055
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	(2.0%)	-	(12.6%)	6.9%	6.8%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>					1 691 321	1 659 164	1 659 164	1 461 913	1 562 785	1 669 054
						(1.9%)		(11.9%)	6.9%	6.8%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					1 637	1 637	1 637	1 751	1 891	2 062
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>					1 637	1 637	1 637	1 751	1 891	2 062
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.0%	8.0%	9.0%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					10 851	10 851	10 851	11 280	11 975	12 349
Pension and UIF Contributions					174	174	174	13	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions					82	82	82	366	388	396
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				473	473	473	475	503	513
Cellphone Allowance	3				108	108	108	112	119	121
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				14	14	14	15	16	18
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>					11 702	11 702	11 702	12 262	13 014	13 410
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.8%	6.1%	3.0%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					92 575	92 575	92 575	183 985	205 743	221 810
Pension and UIF Contributions					10 095	10 095	10 095	27 886	27 140	29 955
Medical Aid Contributions					8 627	8 627	8 627	26 001	24 979	27 926
Overtime					9 753	9 753	9 753	9 397	9 952	10 121
Performance Bonus								13 316	13 039	14 308
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				7 176	7 176	7 176	15 662	15 388	16 180
Cellphone Allowance	3				622	622	622	752	717	809
Housing Allowances	3				1 816	1 816	1 816	1 163	1 232	1 249
Other benefits and allowances	3				2 416	2 416	2 416	2 680	2 896	3 157
Payments in lieu of leave								8 071	8 547	8 547
Long service awards								637	675	688
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>					133 081	133 081	133 081	289 550	310 309	334 751
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	117.6%	7.2%	7.9%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>					146 419	146 419	146 419	303 563	325 215	350 222
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>					1 837 740	1 805 583	1 805 583	1 765 476	1 888 000	2 019 277
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	(1.7%)	-	(2.2%)	6.9%	7.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7				1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	1 703 525	1 821 755	1 948 486

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		777 556	-	209 366			986 922
Chief Whip			615 943	161 613	209 366			986 922
Executive Mayor			826 081	33 176	209 366			1 068 623
Deputy Executive Mayor			703 405	-	193 801			897 206
Executive Committee			-	-	-			-
Total for all other councillors			54 835 317	178 691	1 245 934			56 259 942
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>57 758 302</b>	<b>373 480</b>	<b>2 067 833</b>			<b>60 199 615</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 602 276	412 757	446 403	450 056		2 911 492
Chief Finance Officer			2 223 428	42 084	204 486	452 026		2 922 024
Head Corporate Services			1 470 955	275 011	399 060	420 871		2 565 897
Head Social Services			2 029 604	35 060	188 334	438 731		2 691 729
Head Planning			1 171 176	392 709	356 798	360 045		2 280 728
Head Human Settlements			1 653 384	415 600	349 942	451 422		2 870 348
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Head Economic and Rural Development			1 171 176	392 709	410 478	360 045		2 334 408
Head Engineering Services			2 138 589	60 244	197 416	438 731		2 834 980
Head Waste and Fleet Management			1 171 176	392 709	356 798	360 045		2 280 728
Head Strategic Projects			1 955 296	51 648	375 101	439 034		2 821 079
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>16 587 060</b>	<b>2 470 531</b>	<b>3 284 816</b>	<b>4 171 006</b>		<b>26 513 413</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec (SOC) LTD - Electricity								-
Chairperson			433 157	-	-	-		433 157
Deputy Chairperson			288 772	-	-	-		288 772
Ordinary Board Member			1 029 331	-	-	-		1 029 331
								-
								-
Senior Managers of the Entity								
Company Secretary			1 382 779	1 785	-	-		1 384 564
Chief Executive Officer			2 069 939	58 026	-	-		2 127 965
Chief Financial Officer			1 565 196	350 700	-	-		1 915 896
Executive Manager: Performance and Compliance			2 063 851	1 785	-	-		2 065 636
Executive Manager: Wires			1 536 502	1 785	-	-		1 538 287
Executive Manager: Retail			1 710 721	1 884	-	-		1 712 605
Executive Manager: Human Resources			1 536 502	1 785	-	-		1 538 287
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	<b>13 616 750</b>	<b>417 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>14 034 500</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>87 962 112</b>	<b>3 261 761</b>	<b>5 352 649</b>	<b>4 171 006</b>		<b>100 747 528</b>

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									100	100	
Board Members of municipal entities	4		8			8			7	7	
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3			17			17		54	34	20
Other Managers	7								249	153	96
Professionals			-	161	115	-	581	41	-	833	38
Finance				20			53			259	
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology				6			9				
Roads											
Electricity				36			122			61	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other				99	115		397	41		513	38
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning										22	
Information Technology										46	
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other										498	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										819	
Service and sales workers										558	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators										258	
Elementary Occupations										1,639	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		8	178	115	8	598	41	410	4,967	154
<b>% increase</b>						-	236.0%	(64.3%)	5,025.0%	730.6%	275.6%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									463	289
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									90	63

**10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

- a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		22,064	44,128	66,192	77,224	91,897	110,320	88,256	99,288	106,679	115,836	132,384	148,932	1,103,200	1,252,501	1,409,388
Service charges - electricity revenue		44,758	89,515	134,273	156,652	186,415	223,788	179,030	201,409	216,403	234,977	268,545	302,114	2,237,879	2,385,553	2,542,989
Service charges - water revenue		18,905	37,811	56,716	66,168	78,740	94,526	75,621	85,074	91,407	99,253	113,432	127,611	945,264	1,051,097	1,153,202
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5,651	11,302	16,953	19,779	23,537	28,255	22,604	25,430	27,323	29,668	33,907	38,145	282,564	325,821	370,725
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,190	4,381	6,571	7,667	9,123	10,952	8,762	9,857	10,591	11,500	13,143	14,786	109,523	118,277	127,746
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		702	1,404	2,107	2,458	2,925	3,511	2,809	3,160	3,395	3,687	4,213	4,740	35,111	37,449	40,166
Interest earned - external investments		535	1,069	1,604	1,871	2,227	2,673	2,139	2,406	2,585	2,807	3,208	3,609	26,732	28,603	30,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,598	9,196	13,794	16,093	19,151	22,990	18,392	20,691	22,231	24,139	27,588	31,036	229,899	280,622	330,203
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,162	2,325	3,487	4,068	4,841	5,811	4,649	5,230	5,620	6,102	6,974	7,846	58,115	61,588	65,239
Licences and permits		5	10	15	17	20	24	19	22	23	25	29	33	243	253	264
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		20,814	41,628	62,441	72,848	86,689	104,069	83,255	93,662	100,635	109,272	124,883	140,493	1,040,688	1,040,613	1,148,307
Other revenue		4,113	8,225	12,338	14,394	17,129	20,564	16,451	18,507	19,885	21,592	24,676	27,761	205,636	200,841	211,807
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>125,497</b>	<b>250,994</b>	<b>376,491</b>	<b>439,239</b>	<b>522,694</b>	<b>627,484</b>	<b>501,987</b>	<b>564,736</b>	<b>606,777</b>	<b>658,859</b>	<b>752,981</b>	<b>847,104</b>	<b>6,274,843</b>	<b>6,783,217</b>	<b>7,430,927</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		34,071	68,141	102,212	119,247	141,904	170,353	136,282	153,317	164,731	178,870	204,423	229,976	1,703,525	1,821,755	1,948,486
Remuneration of councillors		1,160	2,320	3,481	4,061	4,832	5,801	4,641	5,221	5,610	6,091	6,961	7,832	58,011	62,033	66,293
Debt impairment		8,433	16,865	25,298	29,514	35,122	42,163	33,731	37,947	40,772	44,272	50,596	56,921	421,634	471,407	511,559
Depreciation & asset impairment		12,573	25,147	37,720	44,007	52,368	62,867	50,293	56,580	60,792	66,010	75,440	84,870	628,666	666,116	705,702
Finance charges		3,383	6,766	10,149	11,840	14,090	16,914	13,531	15,223	16,356	17,760	20,297	22,834	169,143	158,364	146,805
Bulk purchases		37,821	75,641	113,462	132,372	157,523	189,103	151,283	170,193	182,863	198,559	226,924	255,290	1,891,034	2,017,781	2,152,485
Other materials		1,894	3,787	5,681	6,628	7,887	9,468	7,574	8,521	9,155	9,941	11,361	12,782	94,679	100,818	107,259
Contracted services		12,551	25,102	37,653	43,929	52,275	62,755	50,204	56,480	60,684	65,893	75,306	84,719	627,500	620,071	689,255
Transfers and subsidies		361	723	1,084	1,265	1,505	1,807	1,446	1,626	1,747	1,897	2,168	2,439	18,069	19,316	20,629
Other expenditure		8,296	16,591	24,887	29,035	34,552	41,479	33,183	37,331	40,110	43,553	49,774	56,996	534,787	555,544	583,918
Loss on disposal of PPE		(4)	(9)	(13)	(15)	(18)	(21)	(17)	(19)	(21)	(23)	(26)	(29)	(215)	(230)	(251)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>120,538</b>	<b>241,075</b>	<b>361,613</b>	<b>421,882</b>	<b>502,039</b>	<b>602,688</b>	<b>482,151</b>	<b>542,420</b>	<b>582,800</b>	<b>632,823</b>	<b>723,226</b>	<b>833,629</b>	<b>6,146,884</b>	<b>6,492,976</b>	<b>6,932,140</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		18,802	37,605	56,407	65,808	78,312	94,012	75,209	84,611	90,909	98,712	112,814	126,916	940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		535	1,070	1,606	1,873	2,229	2,676	2,141	2,409	2,588	2,810	3,211	3,613	26,762	29,243	32,649
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>24,297</b>	<b>48,594</b>	<b>72,890</b>	<b>85,039</b>	<b>101,196</b>	<b>121,484</b>	<b>97,187</b>	<b>109,335</b>	<b>117,475</b>	<b>127,558</b>	<b>145,781</b>	<b>44,003</b>	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>24,297</b>	<b>48,594</b>	<b>72,890</b>	<b>85,039</b>	<b>101,196</b>	<b>121,484</b>	<b>97,187</b>	<b>109,335</b>	<b>117,475</b>	<b>127,558</b>	<b>145,781</b>	<b>44,003</b>	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		333	665	998	1,164	1,385	1,663	1,330	1,496	1,608	1,746	1,995	2,245	16,627	18,389	20,455
Vote 4 - Finance		25,274	50,548	75,822	86,459	105,266	126,370	101,096	113,733	122,199	132,688	151,643	170,599	1,263,695	1,437,149	1,639,562
Vote 5 - Social Services		1,310	2,620	3,929	4,584	5,455	6,549	5,239	5,894	6,333	6,877	7,859	8,841	65,491	69,237	73,137
Vote 6 - Planning		668	1,336	2,005	2,339	2,783	3,341	2,673	3,007	3,231	3,508	4,009	4,510	33,410	33,751	34,129
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		782	1,564	2,346	2,737	3,257	3,910	3,128	3,519	3,781	4,106	4,693	5,279	39,105	40,721	42,609
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		8,080	16,161	24,241	28,281	33,655	40,402	32,321	36,362	39,069	42,422	48,482	54,542	404,018	461,137	516,600
Vote 10 - Water		25,917	51,834	77,752	90,710	107,945	129,586	103,669	116,627	125,310	136,065	155,503	174,941	1,295,858	1,450,097	1,562,786
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		5,915	11,830	17,746	20,703	24,637	29,576	23,661	26,618	28,600	31,065	35,491	39,928	295,760	322,189	347,896
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		29,610	59,221	88,831	103,636	123,327	148,051	118,441	133,246	143,166	155,454	177,662	199,869	1,480,513	1,500,849	1,581,962
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		210	420	629	734	874	1,049	839	944	1,014	1,101	1,259	1,416	10,490	10,596	10,715
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		46,735	93,470	140,205	163,573	194,652	233,676	186,941	210,308	225,964	245,359	280,411	315,462	2,336,756	2,482,561	2,654,673
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>144,834</b>	<b>289,669</b>	<b>434,503</b>	<b>506,921</b>	<b>603,235</b>	<b>724,172</b>	<b>579,338</b>	<b>651,755</b>	<b>700,275</b>	<b>760,381</b>	<b>869,007</b>	<b>977,633</b>	<b>7,241,723</b>	<b>7,826,678</b>	<b>8,504,523</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager		2,627	5,253	7,880	9,193	10,940	13,133	10,507	11,820	12,700	13,790	15,760	17,730	131,334	85,017	120,003
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		4,240	8,481	12,721	14,841	17,661	21,202	16,962	19,082	20,502	22,262	25,442	28,623	212,020	226,646	242,055
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5,020	10,041	15,061	17,571	20,910	25,102	20,082	22,592	24,274	26,357	30,122	33,888	251,019	267,974	285,851
Vote 4 - Finance		4,748	9,496	14,245	16,619	19,776	23,741	18,993	21,367	22,958	24,928	28,489	32,050	237,411	253,777	271,022
Vote 5 - Social Services		8,760	17,520	26,280	30,660	36,485	43,799	35,040	39,419	42,354	45,989	52,559	59,129	437,994	471,024	502,618
Vote 6 - Planning		2,721	5,442	8,163	9,524	11,333	13,605	10,884	12,245	13,156	14,286	16,326	18,367	136,053	141,018	146,125
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		2,200	4,401	6,601	7,701	9,165	11,002	8,802	9,902	10,639	11,552	13,202	14,853	110,021	117,883	126,218
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		685	1,370	2,055	2,397	2,853	3,424	2,740	3,082	3,311	3,596	4,109	4,623	34,244	36,604	39,091
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		14,570	29,140	43,711	50,996	60,685	72,851	58,281	65,566	70,447	76,493	87,421	98,349	728,508	766,192	803,513
Vote 10 - Water		19,652	39,304	58,956	68,782	81,851	98,260	78,608	88,434	95,018	103,173	117,912	132,651	982,602	1,059,119	1,133,671
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		5,624	11,248	16,872	19,684	23,424	28,120	22,496	25,308	27,192	29,526	33,744	37,962	281,201	295,858	310,940
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		4,895	9,790	14,685	17,132	20,387	24,475	19,580	22,027	23,667	25,698	29,370	33,041	244,747	265,583	287,241
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		1,577	3,153	4,730	5,518	6,567	7,883	6,307	7,095	7,623	8,278	9,460	10,643	78,835	84,258	89,971
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulator		1,316	2,632	3,948	4,606	5,481	6,580	5,264	5,922	6,363	6,909	7,896	8,883	65,800	70,339	75,122
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		44,302	88,604	132,906	155,057	184,517	221,510	177,208	199,359	214,200	232,585	265,812	299,038	2,215,096	2,351,684	2,498,699
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>122,938</b>	<b>245,875</b>	<b>368,813</b>	<b>430,282</b>	<b>512,035</b>	<b>614,688</b>	<b>491,751</b>	<b>553,220</b>	<b>594,404</b>	<b>645,423</b>	<b>737,626</b>	<b>829,829</b>	<b>6,146,884</b>	<b>6,492,976</b>	<b>6,932,140</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>21,897</b>	<b>43,794</b>	<b>65,690</b>	<b>76,639</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>109,484</b>	<b>87,587</b>	<b>98,535</b>	<b>105,871</b>	<b>114,958</b>	<b>131,381</b>	<b>147,803</b>	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21,897</b>	<b>43,794</b>	<b>65,690</b>	<b>76,639</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>109,484</b>	<b>87,587</b>	<b>98,535</b>	<b>105,871</b>	<b>114,958</b>	<b>131,381</b>	<b>147,803</b>	<b>1,094,838</b>	<b>1,333,702</b>	<b>1,572,383</b>

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>55,763</b>	<b>111,526</b>	<b>167,290</b>	<b>195,171</b>	<b>232,254</b>	<b>278,816</b>	<b>223,053</b>	<b>250,934</b>	<b>269,615</b>	<b>292,757</b>	<b>334,579</b>	<b>376,401</b>	<b>2,788,159</b>	<b>2,983,074</b>	<b>3,267,912</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		55,763	111,526	167,290	195,171	232,254	278,816	223,053	250,934	269,615	292,757	334,579	376,401	2,788,159	2,983,074	3,267,912
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,733</b>	<b>3,467</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>6,067</b>	<b>7,219</b>	<b>8,667</b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>8,381</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>10,400</b>	<b>11,700</b>	<b>86,667</b>	<b>92,709</b>	<b>99,301</b>
Community and social services		155	310	466	543	647	776	621	699	751	815	931	1,048	7,761	8,101	8,455
Sport and recreation		145	289	434	507	603	724	579	651	700	760	868	977	7,237	7,997	8,887
Public safety		1,130	2,260	3,390	3,957	4,706	5,649	4,820	5,684	5,932	6,579	7,627	8,674	56,494	59,827	63,297
Housing		304	607	911	1,062	1,264	1,518	1,214	1,366	1,467	1,593	1,821	2,049	15,175	16,784	18,662
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>178</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,204</b>	<b>8,916</b>	<b>9,078</b>	<b>9,257</b>
Planning and development		161	322	483	563	670	804	644	724	778	845	965	1,086	8,045	8,127	8,218
Road transport		14	28	43	50	59	71	57	64	69	75	85	96	710	781	859
Environmental protection		3	6	10	11	13	16	13	15	16	17	19	22	161	171	181
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>86,634</b>	<b>173,267</b>	<b>259,901</b>	<b>303,218</b>	<b>360,829</b>	<b>433,168</b>	<b>346,535</b>	<b>389,851</b>	<b>418,874</b>	<b>454,827</b>	<b>519,802</b>	<b>584,777</b>	<b>4,331,682</b>	<b>4,715,204</b>	<b>5,101,096</b>
Energy sources		46,735	93,470	140,205	163,573	194,652	233,676	186,941	210,308	225,964	245,359	280,411	315,462	2,336,756	2,482,561	2,654,673
Water management		25,917	51,834	77,752	90,710	107,945	129,586	103,669	116,627	125,310	136,065	155,503	174,941	1,295,858	1,450,097	1,562,786
Waste water management		8,066	16,132	24,198	28,232	33,596	40,331	32,265	36,298	39,000	42,347	48,397	54,447	403,308	460,356	515,741
Waste management		5,915	11,830	17,746	20,703	24,637	29,576	23,661	26,618	28,600	31,065	35,491	39,928	295,760	322,189	347,896
Other		526	1,052	1,578	1,841	2,191	2,630	2,104	2,367	2,543	2,761	3,156	3,550	26,298	26,612	26,956
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>144,834</b>	<b>289,669</b>	<b>434,503</b>	<b>506,921</b>	<b>603,235</b>	<b>724,172</b>	<b>579,338</b>	<b>651,755</b>	<b>700,275</b>	<b>760,381</b>	<b>869,007</b>	<b>977,633</b>	<b>7,241,723</b>	<b>7,826,678</b>	<b>8,504,523</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>25,890</b>	<b>51,781</b>	<b>77,671</b>	<b>90,617</b>	<b>107,834</b>	<b>129,452</b>	<b>103,562</b>	<b>116,507</b>	<b>125,180</b>	<b>135,925</b>	<b>155,343</b>	<b>174,760</b>	<b>1,294,522</b>	<b>1,327,598</b>	<b>1,448,786</b>
Executive and council		9,760	19,520	29,279	34,159	40,649	48,799	39,039	43,919	47,189	51,239	58,559	66,878	487,989	466,260	500,222
Finance and administration		16,131	32,261	48,392	56,457	67,184	80,653	64,523	72,588	77,992	84,686	96,784	108,882	806,533	861,338	918,564
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>10,960</b>	<b>21,921</b>	<b>32,881</b>	<b>38,361</b>	<b>45,650</b>	<b>54,801</b>	<b>43,841</b>	<b>49,321</b>	<b>52,993</b>	<b>57,542</b>	<b>65,762</b>	<b>73,982</b>	<b>548,015</b>	<b>588,907</b>	<b>628,836</b>
Community and social services		3,963	7,926	11,889	13											

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager	1	1 826	3 653	5 479	6 392	7 606	9 131	7 305	8 218	8 830	9 588	10 958	12 327	91 314	98 745	81 686
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		95	190	284	332	395	474	379	427	458	498	569	640	4 740	15 975	15 725
Vote 4 - Finance		41	82	122	143	170	204	163	184	197	214	245	275	2 039	2 274	2 388
Vote 5 - Social Services		243	486	730	851	1 013	1 216	973	1 095	1 176	1 277	1 459	1 642	12 162	26 165	25 572
Vote 6 - Planning		279	559	838	977	1 163	1 396	1 117	1 257	1 350	1 466	1 676	1 885	13 964	19 790	12 472
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 236	2 472	3 708	4 326	5 148	6 180	4 944	5 562	5 976	6 489	7 416	8 343	61 800	94 149	60 532
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		222	444	666	777	925	1 110	888	999	1 073	1 166	1 332	1 499	11 100	22 539	23 734
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		7 302	14 604	21 906	25 557	30 413	36 510	29 208	32 859	35 305	38 336	43 812	62 289	378 100	521 880	552 638
Vote 10 - Water		2 529	5 058	7 587	8 852	10 534	12 645	10 116	11 381	12 228	13 278	15 175	17 071	126 454	136 452	182 762
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		826	1 651	2 477	2 889	3 438	4 128	3 302	3 715	3 992	4 334	4 953	5 573	41 278	47 984	52 749
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		60	120	180	210	250	300	240	270	290	315	360	(2 595)	-	19 778	17 092
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		2 329	4 659	6 988	8 153	9 702	11 647	9 317	10 482	11 263	12 229	13 976	15 723	116 469	125 440	150 316
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	16 988	33 977	50 965	59 459	70 757	84 942	67 954	76 448	82 139	89 189	101 930	124 672	859 420	1 131 172	1 177 664
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager		1 267	2 534	3 801	4 435	5 278	6 336	5 069	5 702	6 127	6 653	7 603	8 968	63 773	30 442	25 471
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30	60	90	105	125	150	120	135	145	158	180	203	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		46	93	139	162	193	232	186	209	224	244	278	313	2 320	8 998	18 699
Vote 6 - Planning		132	264	396	462	550	660	528	594	638	693	792	891	6 600	3 000	4 108
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 060	2 120	3 180	3 710	4 415	5 300	4 240	4 770	5 125	5 565	6 360	7 155	53 000	6 330	6 647
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		194	389	583	681	810	972	778	875	940	1 021	1 167	1 313	9 724	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		2 182	4 364	6 546	7 637	9 088	10 910	8 728	9 819	10 550	11 456	13 092	14 729	109 100	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		30	60	90	105	125	150	120	135	145	158	180	203	1 500	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 863
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		350	700	1 050	1 225	1 458	1 750	1 400	1 575	1 692	1 838	2 100	2 363	17 500	2 000	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		300	600	900	1 050	1 250	1 500	1 200	1 350	1 451	1 575	1 800	2 025	15 000	70 000	67 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	5 592	11 184	16 776	19 572	23 291	27 960	22 368	25 164	27 038	29 358	33 552	38 161	280 017	120 770	124 787
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	22 580	45 161	67 741	79 032	94 047	112 902	90 322	101 612	109 176	118 547	135 483	162 833	1 139 436	1 251 942	1 302 452

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (SA29)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>																
Executive and council		4,326	8,652	12,977	15,140	18,017	21,629	17,303	19,466	20,915	22,710	25,955	29,199	216,289	250,522	229,374
Finance and administration		3,402	6,803	10,205	11,906	14,168	17,009	13,607	15,308	16,447	17,859	20,410	22,962	170,087	199,187	174,157
Internal audit		41	82	122	143	170	204	163	184	197	214	245	275	2,039	2,274	2,388
<b>Community and public safety</b>																
Community and social services		883	1,767	2,650	3,091	3,679	4,416	3,533	3,975	4,271	4,637	5,300	5,962	44,163	49,060	52,829
Sport and recreation		2,756	5,511	8,267	9,645	11,477	13,778	11,023	12,400	13,323	14,467	16,534	18,601	137,782	153,197	124,107
Public safety		220	441	661	772	918	1,102	882	992	1,066	1,157	1,323	1,488	11,022	27,876	38,959
Housing		170	340	510	595	708	850	680	765	822	893	1,020	1,148	8,500	17,555	12,658
Health		69	138	208	242	288	346	277	311	335	363	415	467	3,460	7,287	5,312
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
Planning and development		2,296	4,592	6,888	8,036	9,563	11,480	9,184	10,332	11,101	12,054	13,776	15,498	114,800	100,479	67,178
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		4,802	9,605	14,407	16,809	20,002	24,012	19,210	21,611	23,220	25,213	28,815	32,417	240,124	264,477	255,531
<b>Trading services</b>																
Energy sources		808	1,617	2,425	2,830	3,367	4,042	3,234	3,638	3,909	4,245	4,851	5,457	40,424	44,369	39,306
Water management		3,994	7,988	11,982	13,979	16,635	19,970	15,976	17,973	19,311	20,969	23,964	26,960	199,700	220,108	216,225
Waste water management		10,886	21,771	32,657	38,099	45,338	54,428	43,542	48,985	52,632	57,149	65,313	73,478	544,278	582,786	692,432
Waste management		2,329	4,659	6,988	8,153	9,702	11,647	9,317	10,482	11,263	12,229	13,976	15,723	116,469	125,440	150,316
<b>Other</b>																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	22,789	45,577	68,366	79,761	94,915	113,944	91,155	102,549	110,183	119,641	136,732	153,824	1,139,436	1,251,942	1,302,452
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		18,802	37,605	56,407	65,808	78,312	94,012	75,209	84,611	90,909	98,712	112,814	126,916	940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		18,802	37,605	56,407	65,808	78,312	94,012	75,209	84,611	90,909	98,712	112,814	126,916	940,118	1,014,218	1,040,947
Public contributions & donations		535	1,070	1,606	1,873	2,229	2,676	2,141	2,409	2,588	2,810	3,211	3,613	26,762	28,723	31,243
Borrowing		592	1,184	1,776	2,072	2,466	2,960	2,368	2,664	2,862	3,108	3,552	3,996	29,599	33,188	37,213
Internally generated funds		2,859	5,718	8,577	10,007	11,908	14,296	11,437	12,866	13,824	15,011	17,155	19,299	142,958	175,813	193,048
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		22,789	45,577	68,366	79,761	94,915	113,944	91,155	102,549	110,183	119,641	136,732	153,824	1,139,436	1,251,942	1,302,452



f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	20,961	41,922	62,882	73,363	87,302	104,804	83,843	94,324	101,345	110,044	125,765	141,485	1,048,040	1,189,876	1,338,918
Service charges - electricity revenue	43,932	87,864	131,795	153,761	182,976	219,659	175,727	197,693	212,410	230,642	263,591	296,540	2,196,589	2,341,951	2,496,365
Service charges - water revenue	15,205	30,410	45,615	53,218	63,329	76,026	60,821	68,423	73,517	79,827	91,231	102,635	760,257	844,965	926,695
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,804	9,608	14,411	16,813	20,008	24,019	19,215	21,617	23,226	25,220	28,823	32,426	240,189	276,967	315,138
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,045	4,090	6,135	7,158	8,518	10,226	8,181	9,203	9,888	10,737	12,271	13,805	102,256	110,246	118,877
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	646	1,292	1,938	2,261	2,691	3,230	2,584	2,907	3,124	3,392	3,876	4,361	32,302	35,577	38,158
Interest earned - external investments	508	1,016	1,524	1,778	2,115	2,540	2,032	2,286	2,456	2,667	3,047	3,428	25,396	27,173	29,346
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,730	5,459	8,189	9,553	11,369	13,648	10,918	12,283	13,197	14,330	16,377	18,424	136,477	132,221	199,571
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	349	697	1,046	1,220	1,452	1,743	1,395	1,569	1,686	1,831	2,092	2,354	17,434	6,159	6,524
Licences and permits	4	8	12	14	17	20	16	18	19	21	24	27	200	240	251
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	20,814	41,628	62,441	72,848	86,689	104,069	83,255	93,662	100,635	109,272	124,883	140,493	1,040,688	1,066,055	1,190,946
Other revenue	1,312	2,624	3,936	4,592	5,464	6,559	5,247	5,903	6,343	6,887	7,871	8,855	65,594	62,904	65,887
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>113,308</b>	<b>226,617</b>	<b>339,925</b>	<b>396,580</b>	<b>471,930</b>	<b>566,542</b>	<b>453,234</b>	<b>509,888</b>	<b>547,846</b>	<b>594,869</b>	<b>679,851</b>	<b>764,832</b>	<b>5,665,423</b>	<b>6,094,333</b>	<b>6,726,676</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	20,814	41,628	62,441	72,848	86,689	104,069	83,255	93,662	100,635	109,272	124,883	140,493	1,040,688	988,776	998,476
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	101	203	304	355	422	507	405	456	490	532	608	684	5,066	5,218	5,374
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	6	12	18	21	25	30	24	27	29	32	36	41	300	150	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>134,230</b>	<b>268,459</b>	<b>402,689</b>	<b>469,803</b>	<b>559,066</b>	<b>671,148</b>	<b>536,918</b>	<b>604,033</b>	<b>649,000</b>	<b>704,705</b>	<b>805,377</b>	<b>906,049</b>	<b>6,711,476</b>	<b>7,088,477</b>	<b>7,730,626</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	32,871	65,741	98,612	115,047	136,906	164,353	131,482	147,917	158,929	172,570	197,223	221,876	1,643,525	1,751,755	1,868,486
Remuneration of councillors	1,204	2,408	3,612	4,214	5,015	6,020	4,816	5,418	5,821	6,321	7,224	8,127	60,200	64,353	68,729
Finance charges	2,635	5,269	7,904	9,221	10,973	13,173	10,539	11,856	12,738	13,832	15,808	17,784	131,731	118,476	134,317
Bulk purchases - Electricity	27,908	55,816	83,723	97,677	116,236	139,539	111,631	125,585	134,934	146,516	167,447	188,378	1,395,391	1,603,085	1,731,331
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	11,587	23,175	34,762	40,556	48,261	57,937	46,349	52,143	56,025	60,834	69,524	78,215	579,368	624,577	651,948
Other materials	1,797	3,594	5,392	6,290	7,485	8,986	7,189	8,087	8,689	9,435	10,783	12,131	89,860	95,757	101,952
Contracted services	11,041	22,082	33,122	38,643	45,985	55,204	44,163	49,684	53,382	57,964	66,245	74,525	552,040	501,057	639,690
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	761	1,523	2,284	2,665	3,171	3,807	3,046	3,426	3,681	3,997	4,568	5,139	38,069	19,316	20,629
Other expenditure	7,813	15,627	23,440	27,347	32,543	39,067	31,254	35,160	37,778	41,021	46,881	52,741	390,672	621,850	659,958
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>97,617</b>	<b>195,234</b>	<b>292,851</b>	<b>341,660</b>	<b>406,575</b>	<b>488,086</b>	<b>390,468</b>	<b>439,277</b>	<b>471,979</b>	<b>512,490</b>	<b>585,703</b>	<b>658,916</b>	<b>4,880,856</b>	<b>5,400,226</b>	<b>5,877,040</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	22,483	44,966	67,449	78,690	93,641	112,414	89,931	101,173	108,705	118,035	134,897	151,759	1,124,143	1,371,323	1,429,342
Repayment of borrowing	3,526	7,052	10,579	12,342	14,687	17,631	14,105	15,868	17,049	18,513	21,157	23,802	176,312	176,312	376,312
Other Cash Flow s/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>123,626</b>	<b>247,252</b>	<b>370,879</b>	<b>432,692</b>	<b>514,903</b>	<b>618,131</b>	<b>494,505</b>	<b>556,318</b>	<b>597,733</b>	<b>649,038</b>	<b>741,757</b>	<b>834,477</b>	<b>6,181,311</b>	<b>6,947,860</b>	<b>7,682,693</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>10,603</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>31,810</b>	<b>37,112</b>	<b>44,163</b>	<b>53,017</b>	<b>42,413</b>	<b>47,715</b>	<b>51,267</b>	<b>55,667</b>	<b>63,620</b>	<b>71,572</b>	<b>530,165</b>	<b>140,617</b>	<b>47,833</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	491,445	502,048	523,255	555,065	592,176	636,339	689,356	731,769	779,484	830,751	886,418	950,038	491,445	1,021,610	1,162,227
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	502,048	523,255	555,065	592,176	636,339	689,356	731,769	779,484	830,751	886,418	950,038	1,021,610	1,021,610	1,162,227	1,210,160

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;**
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		1 747	1 805	2 017	2 496	2 393	2 393	2 546	2 740	2 950
Investment revenue		91	98	(15)	25	25	25	27	29	31
Transfers recognised - operational		115	68	35	(14)	(14)	(14)	(12)	(23)	(17)
Other own revenue		62	74	48	27	27	27	28	30	32
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>2 015</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>2 085</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>2 432</b>	<b>2 432</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>2 776</b>	<b>2 996</b>
Employee costs		47	72	230	145	145	145	268	287	309
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		155	25	(70)	17	8	8	8	9	9
Finance charges		244	272	146	9	9	9	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases		1 120	1 175	1 414	1 451	1 444	1 444	1 517	1 638	1 768
Transfers and grants		-	-	9	7	7	7	-	-	-
Other expenditure		259	375	370	659	607	607	558	592	628
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 827</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 290</b>	<b>2 221</b>	<b>2 221</b>	<b>2 353</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>2 717</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>188</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational		68	26	26	9	9	9	20	12	20
Public contributions & donations		23	11	15	24	23	23	25	27	29
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		138	245	201	169	202	202	215	237	259
<b>Total sources</b>		<b>229</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>308</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		2 076	858	944	998	852	852	904	957	1 013
Total non current assets		2 077	3 742	4 003	4 063	4 258	4 258	4 518	4 784	5 061
Total current liabilities		377	599	522	497	552	552	586	620	924
Total non current liabilities		2 731	1 490	2 217	1 901	2 359	2 359	2 503	2 650	2 536
Equity		1 044	2 511	2 207	2 662	2 199	2 199	2 333	2 470	2 613
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		402	247	91	403	(4)	(4)	422	291	320
Net cash from (used) investing		(427)	(429)	(20)	(190)	(221)	(221)	(259)	(275)	(307)
Net cash from (used) financing		(0)	(0)	95	(164)	10	10	(6)	(2)	3
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

## 12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA 34a:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>529 541</b>	<b>1 089 258</b>	<b>1 380 501</b>	<b>915 632</b>	<b>991 077</b>	<b>991 077</b>	<b>861 672</b>	<b>810 546</b>	<b>808 834</b>
Roads Infrastructure		54 289	83 351	102 193	206 795	195 667	195 667	192 700	202 858	185 125
Roads		54 289	83 351	102 193	206 795	195 667	195 667	192 700	202 858	185 125
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		122 391	245 196	232 988	148 871	190 871	190 871	242 645	253 005	293 660
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		122 391	245 196	232 988	148 871	190 871	190 871	242 645	253 005	293 660
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 144	353 943	238 887	65 455	137 275	137 275	20 000	10 500	11 025
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		128 144	353 943	238 887	65 455	137 275	137 275	20 000	10 500	11 025
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		220 952	106 087	364 353	396 084	415 463	415 463	249 800	212 594	209 351
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		220 952	106 087	364 353	396 084	415 463	415 463	249 800	212 594	209 351
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 765	-	-	14 535	7 580	7 580	156 527	131 589	109 672
Landfill Sites		3 765			14 535	7 580	7 580	1 855	2 844	2 986
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares								154 672	128 745	106 686
Rail Infrastructure		-	300 682	442 080	83 892	44 221	44 221	-	-	-
MV Substations			300 682	442 080	83 892	44 221	44 221			
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>55 038</b>	<b>23 387</b>	<b>111 260</b>	<b>81 112</b>	<b>(5 822)</b>	<b>(5 822)</b>	<b>26 824</b>	<b>44 094</b>	<b>55 651</b>
Community Facilities		45 073	10 401	76 100	71 612	(14 447)	(14 447)	-	4 000	15 334
Halls		8 038	2 625							
Museums				674						
Police		5 537	137	431	7 787	7 787	7 787			
Nature Reserves		17 986		66 970	18 500	(70 225)	(70 225)	-	4 000	15 334
Public Ablution Facilities		13 106	6 015	8 026	8 409	11 074	11 074			
Capital Spares		406	1 624		36 916	36 916	36 916			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 964	12 987	35 160	9 500	8 625	8 625	26 824	40 094	40 317
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		9 964	12 987	35 160	9 500	8 625	8 625	5 500	19 055	17 908
Capital Spares								21 324	21 039	22 409

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Heritage assets</b>		2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		2 329								
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>53 201</b>	<b>129 515</b>	<b>106 895</b>	<b>245 861</b>	<b>186 127</b>	<b>186 127</b>	<b>61 785</b>	<b>132 956</b>	<b>129 547</b>
Operational Buildings		48 046	43 674	84 845	197 361	134 572	134 572	55 185	126 626	124 001
Municipal Offices		48 046	43 674	84 845	197 361	134 572	134 572	43 361	103 174	100 297
Housing		5 155	85 841	22 051	48 500	51 555	51 555	6 600	6 330	5 547
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		5 155	85 841	22 051	48 500	51 555	51 555	6 600	6 330	5 547
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Biological or Cultivated Assets										600
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	18 814	6 741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	18 814	6 741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			18 814	6 741						
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 455	-	-	500	500	500	200	211	222
Computer Equipment		4 455			500	500	500	200	211	222
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		31 463	22 262	31 118	6 060	55	55	1 240	2 285	3 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		31 463	22 262	31 118	6 060	55	55	1 240	2 285	3 919
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 260	1 572	18 603	764	(3 190)	(3 190)	1 093	2 044	1 300
Machinery and Equipment		1 260	1 572	18 603	764	(3 190)	(3 190)	1 093	2 044	1 300
<b>Transport Assets</b>		28 092	45 080	25 732	79 849	69 849	69 849	29 599	33 188	37 213
Transport Assets		28 092	45 080	25 732	79 849	69 849	69 849	29 599	33 188	37 213
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>705 378</b>	<b>1 329 889</b>	<b>1 680 852</b>	<b>1 329 778</b>	<b>1 238 596</b>	<b>1 238 596</b>	<b>982 413</b>	<b>1 025 324</b>	<b>1 037 286</b>

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	284 551	333 396	397 337
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	7 250	20 000
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	7 250	20 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 097	37 094	39 245
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 097	37 094	39 245
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	158 454	165 452	212 812
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	158 454	165 452	212 812
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 000	123 600	125 280
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 000	123 600	125 280
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	3 500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 500	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 500	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 500	1 500
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	4 603	2 870
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	4 603	2 870
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 382	345 999	401 708

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	284,551	333,396	397,337
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,097	37,094	39,245
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,097	37,094	39,245
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	158,454	165,452	212,812
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	158,454	165,452	212,812
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Purfs										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares								500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	3,500	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								4,500	3,500	-
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,500	1,500
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares								3,000	2,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Staff Housing										
Social Housing								-	1,500	1,500
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1
Computer Equipment								1,500	1,000	1
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,331	4,603	2,870
Machinery and Equipment								2,331	4,603	2,870
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296,382</b>	<b>345,999</b>	<b>401,708</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>19.7%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		201 860	-	-	190 442	190 442	190 442	303 854	299 020	316 386
Roads Infrastructure		60 388	-	-	49 159	49 159	49 159	87 330	92 483	97 847
Roads		60 388	-	-	49 159	49 159	49 159	44 213	46 821	49 537
Road Structures								32 920	34 862	36 884
Road Furniture								10 198	10 799	11 426
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	20 121	21 288
Drainage Collection								14 000	14 826	15 686
Storm water Conveyance								5 000	5 295	5 602
Electrical Infrastructure		70 828	-	-	70 020	70 020	70 020	116	127	139
Power Plants								16	17	18
HV Transmission Conductors		31 555			70 020	70 020	70 020			
MV Substations		39 274								
MV Switching Stations								100	110	121
Water Supply Infrastructure		56 351	-	-	42 981	42 981	42 981	110 717	117 251	124 071
Dams and Weirs								348	368	390
Boreholes								785	832	882
Reservoirs								327	346	366
Water Treatment Works		56 351			42 981	42 981	42 981	1 946	2 062	2 187
Bulk Mains								13 385	14 175	14 997
Distribution								78 502	83 133	87 955
Distribution Points								14 825	15 700	16 610
Capital Spares								600	635	684
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 117	-	-	28 281	28 281	28 281	64 391	68 190	72 145
Pump Station								17 239	18 256	19 315
Reticulation								38 363	40 627	42 984
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 117			28 281	28 281	28 281			
Toilet Facilities								8 788	9 307	9 846
Solid Waste Infrastructure		176	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	-	-
Landfill Sites		176						15 500	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								6 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	847	896
Rail Lines								800	847	896
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 702	-	-	39 134	39 134	39 134	14 586	15 457	16 337
Community Facilities		6 652	-	-	37 817	37 817	37 817	14 499	15 364	16 240
Clinics/Care Centres								702	744	787
Fire/Ambulance Stations								4 578	4 823	5 044
Libraries		1						1 685	1 784	1 906
Police					6 196	6 196	6 196	209	221	234
Nature Reserves		1 287			31 616	31 616	31 616	789	836	885
Public Ablution Facilities		5 365			5	5	5			
Markets								6 150	6 542	6 951
Stalls								70	80	80
Abattoirs										
Airports								239	253	268
Capital Spares								77	82	86
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	-	-	1 317	1 317	1 317	87	92	98
Outdoor Facilities		50			1 317	1 317	1 317			
Capital Spares								87	92	98
<b>Heritage assets</b>		1 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		1 576								
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Improved Property								145	150	150
<b>Other assets</b>		16 359	-	-	44 806	44 806	44 806	54 487	27 982	29 668
Operational Buildings		14 914	-	-	44 105	44 105	44 105	33 658	5 924	6 331
Municipal Offices		14 521			44 105	44 105	44 105	7 163	5 924	6 331
Workshops								16 695	-	-
Stores		393								
Depots								9 800		
Housing		1 445	-	-	701	701	701	20 829	22 058	23 337
Social Housing		1 445			701	701	701	15 000	15 885	16 806
Capital Spares								5 829	6 173	6 531
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	61	61	61	2	-	-
Computer Equipment					61	61	61	2		
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		10 051	-	-	8 526	8 526	8 526	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 051			8 526	8 526	8 526			
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		998	-	-	62 487	62 487	62 487	50 135	50 582	53 535
Machinery and Equipment		998			62 487	62 487	62 487	50 135	50 582	53 535
<b>Transport Assets</b>		27 437	-	-	28 527	28 527	28 527	-	-	-
Transport Assets		27 437			28 527	28 527	28 527			
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	264 983	-	-	373 983	373 983	373 983	423 209	393 191	416 078



**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>475,069</b>	<b>618,978</b>	<b>435,319</b>	<b>368,760</b>	<b>368,760</b>	<b>368,760</b>	<b>405,635</b>	<b>429,974</b>	<b>455,772</b>
Roads Infrastructure		475,069	618,978	207,537	175,805	175,805	175,805	193,386	204,989	217,288
Roads		475,069	618,978	186,863	158,292	158,292	158,292	174,121	184,568	195,643
Road Structures				20,117	17,041	17,041	17,041	18,745	19,870	21,062
Road Furniture				557	472	472	472	519	550	583
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	4,762	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Drainage Collection				4,762	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	136,920	115,986	115,986	115,986	127,584	135,239	143,354
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains				108,932	92,276	92,276	92,276	101,504	107,594	114,050
Distribution				27,989	23,709	23,709	23,709	26,080	27,645	29,304
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	62,867	53,255	53,255	53,255	58,580	62,095	65,821
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works				62,867	53,255	53,255	53,255	58,580	62,095	65,821
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	21,240	17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,980	22,238
Landfill Sites				21,240	17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,980	22,238
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	1,992	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Lines				1,992	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		1								
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	57,950	49,090	49,090	49,090	53,999	57,239	60,673
Community Facilities		-	-	36,243	30,702	30,702	30,702	33,772	35,798	37,946
Halls										
Centres				161	136	136	136	150	159	168
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria				2,552	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,378	2,521	2,672
Police				116	98	98	98	108	114	121
Purfs										
Public Open Space				24,371	20,645	20,645	20,645	22,709	24,072	25,516
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets				3,148	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,934	3,110	3,296
Stalls				379	321	321	321	353	374	397
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares				5,516	4,672	4,672	4,672	5,140	5,448	5,775
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	21,707	18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				21,707	18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Operational Buildings		-	-	47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Municipal Offices				47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Servitudes				979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Licences and Rights		-	-	979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications				979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	9,750	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
Furniture and Office Equipment				9,750	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	2,769	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
Machinery and Equipment				2,769	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	14,426	12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
Transport Assets				14,426	12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	4,766	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				4,766	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	475,069	618,978	573,834	486,096	486,096	486,096	534,706	566,788	600,795

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized save for projects that are implemented in phases.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		154 672	128 745	106 686				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 240	24 475	24 650				
Vote 4 - Finance		2 039	2 274	2 388				
Vote 5 - Social Services		28 482	42 163	44 271				
Vote 6 - Planning		7 564	7 290	7 655				
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		60 800	58 979	61 928				
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		20 824	22 539	23 734				
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		510 200	525 380	519 888				
Vote 10 - Water		148 454	144 452	190 762				
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		41 278	47 984	55 611				
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		17 500	21 778	17 092				
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		15 000	70 000	67 000				
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		259 742	275 263	307 677				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Social Services								
Vote 6 - Planning								
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing								
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development								
Vote 9 - Engineering Services								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management								
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services								
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management								
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation								
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individualy Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER																
		IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK STATIONS	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	-	10,000	N	ALL
		PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	-	15,000	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1D PRESIDENT PAUL KRUGER - TRUNK ROUTE	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	5,000	-	N	ALL
		IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	10,000	-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK STATIONS ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	15,000	-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					-	30,000	3,000	N	ALL
		IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					350	-	-	N	ALL
		IPTN VICTORIA ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					1,250	-	-	N	ALL
		INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					3,000	10,745	-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					3,358			N	ALL
		IPTN KING EDWARD ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					3,815	442	471	N	ALL
		IPTN BUS DEPOT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					6,314	-	33,686	N	ALL
		BOTSHABELO - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					10,000	-	-	N	ALL
		MANGAUNG - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					10,000	-	45,000	N	ALL
		THABANICHU NON MOTORIZED STRUCTURES	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					10,000	10,000	-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1A MAPHISA ROAD - TRUNK STATIONS	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					16,000	-	-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					29,000		-	N	ALL
		IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK ROUTE ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	2205		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					30,000	30,000	-	N	ALL
												32,000	18,000		N	ALL
CORPORATE SERVICES																
FACILITIES																
		UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	3702		Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 12' 08.04"S 26° 48' 27.18"E				-	3,155	3,313	40	N
		UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	3702		Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 13' 53.98"S 26° 42' 03.36"E				-	3,500	3,675	29	N
		UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	3702		Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E				-	4,000	4,200	16	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK: BOTSHABELO	3703		Yes	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E				-	1,400	1,470	16	N
		NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	3703		Yes	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	29° 12' 47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E				1,500	-	-	34	N
		RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	3703		Yes	Community Facilities	Historic Buildings	29° 10' 30.16"S 26° 14' 57.19"E				2,000	1,000	1,050	19	N
		PRNATE CLOUDWARE	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				-	500	525	ALL	N
		RADIO LINKS	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				140	320	336	ALL	N
		ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				300	300	315	ALL	N
		DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				300	300	315	ALL	N
		TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				500	500	525	ALL	N
		DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	3902		Yes	Community Facilities	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E				1,500	1,000	1	ALL	R
FINANCE																
		PROCUREMENT OF 100 HANDHELD DEVICES FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.	4502		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					200	211	222	ALL	N
		PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	4502		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment					1,839	2,063	2,166	ALL	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individual ly Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5						
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	43	ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	43	ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	43	ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	57	ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	57	ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	100	ALL	R	
		STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29°09'58.0" S 26°14'52.8" E	-	-	300	15	N	
		EHRlichPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29°09'10.6" S 26°13'02.0" E	-	-	500	ALL	N	
		ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29°11'44.33"S 26°16'13.05"E	-	-	500	ALL	R	
		JAWIS OF LIFE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	600	26	N	
		JAWIS OF LIFE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	600	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E	-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11	-	ALL	R	
		SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	12	-	ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	15	-	ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	15	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	25	-	ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	40	-	ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	40	-	ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	40	-	ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	55	-	ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	55	-	ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	90	-	ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	90	-	ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	90	-	ALL	R	
		ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	150	-	ALL	R	
		JAWIS OF LIFE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	600	-	12	N	
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	600	-	ALL	R	
		NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	1,000	1,050	12	N	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	N	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	N	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	N	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		10	-	-	ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		13	-	-	ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		13	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		20	-	-	ALL	R	



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (yes/no)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5						
<b>FRESH PRODUCE MARKET</b>														
		MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	6462		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	-	-	1,008	ALL	R	
		FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	6462		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	964	960	-	ALL	R	
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING</b>														
		CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS - CRU @ VENTER STREET HOUSING	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E	-	-	6,647	1	N	
		PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29° 09' 34.63"S 26° 17' 46.38"E	-	6,330	-	ALL	N	
		REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSIE RENTAL STOCK	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E	6,000	-	-	18	N	
		LOURIERPARK (400 SITES) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			13,000	13,650	1	N	
		MAGASHULE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS.) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 11' 06.36"S 26° 10' 17.62"E	-	5,000	5,250	18	N	
		INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - RATAU (84 HOUSEHOLDS)	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		4,700	-	-	ALL	N	
		INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - BOTSHABELO SECTION R	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		19,400	36,500	-	ALL	N	
		BOTSHABELO SEC 1 (HOUSEHOLDS.) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 10' 07.99"S 26° 14' 33.02"E	42,300	-	-	45	N	
		INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - THABO MBEKI SQUARE (73 HOUSEHOLDS)	6574		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	3,600	5,000	5,250	ALL	N	
		INTERNAL SEWERAGE RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURE - KHATELOPELE (80 HOUSEHOLDS)	6574		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		4,000	5,000	5,250	ALL	N	
		BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS) - BULK SEWER	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 09' 38.74"S 26° 15' 36.75"E	16,800	9,814	10,305	8	N	
		GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYELITSHA) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 10' 07.99"S 26° 14' 33.02"E	18,000	14,835	15,577	20	N	
		THABO MBEKI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	6574		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	-	5,000	5,250	ALL	N	
<b>ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>														
		SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	1,000	1,000	ALL	N	
		BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	1,000	1,000	ALL	N	
		HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 10' 12.14"S 26° 13' 23.83"E	2,000	2,000	2,000	ALL	N	
		BOTSHABELO & MANGUANG HERITAGE PRECINCT	6741		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	1,500	1,000	1,000	23	N	
		INCUBATION FARM	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	1,000	1,000	41	N	
		PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	2,000	2,500	41	N	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	ALL	R	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	ALL	N	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	41	N	
		FENCING OF CAMPS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1,000	1,000	1,000	41	N	
		HYDROPONICS PROJECT	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		2,000	500	500	41	N	
		MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		3,000	1,000	1,000	41	N	
		HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11,339	11,974	39	N	
		SOUTPAN SMME BENEFICIATION PROJECT	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1,600	700	760	ALL	N	
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		8,224	-	-	38	N	
<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>														
<b>ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>														
		MAPHSA/ FORT HARE BRT PHASE 2	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	2	N	
		HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	44	N	
		BUTESIG BRIDGE WAARHOEK	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	5	N	
		TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	48	N	
		LESSING STREET	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	1	N	
		BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	3	N	
		BOCHABELA: MOCHOCHOKO ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	37	N	
		MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	33	N	
		BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	35	N	
		REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	22	N	
		UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	4,500	4,725	5	N	
		DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	6,429	20,000	1	N	
		BOT RD 601	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	12,600	13,230	3	N	
		BOT RD 437	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	18,900	19,845	3	N	
		BOT RD 648	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		600	12,600	13,230	3	N	
		De BRUYN	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	1	N	
		BATHO: GONYANI ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	11	N	



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Voted Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individualy Approved (year/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5					
	MAN 1002		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	7	N
	BOCHABELA: MOMPATI ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	43	N
	BLOEM RD 294 & 170		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	2	N
	MAPANGWANA STREET		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	2	N
	ROMA STREET: SECTION J BOTSHABELO		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	2	N
	LEFKENG ROAD: WARD 36 BOTSHABELO		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	2	N
	ZIM STREET PHASE 2		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	30	R
	STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOWATER STORMWATER		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	5	N
	RESEALING OF STREETS		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	22	N
	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	1	N
	VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	1	N
	UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	1,050	1,103	2	N
	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	1,050	1,103	18	N
	UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29.102 , 26.118	1,000	1,050	1,103	18	N
	VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29.09 , 26.258	1,000	3,500	3,675	17	N
	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,000	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 176		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,300	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 196		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,300	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 197		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,300	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 198		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,700	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 199		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,700	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 200		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,700	-	-	1	N
	MAN RD 778		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	-	-	1	N
	THA RD 2044		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	-	-	11	N
	BOCHABELA: KALA ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	-	-	30	N
	UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,000	-	-	31	N
	CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29.15 , 26.285	2,000	2,000	-	17	N
	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	2,100	2,205	1	N
	BOT RD 304		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	6	N
	BOT RD 305		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	3	N
	BOCHABELA: MELK ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	3	N
	BOCHABELA: MOHLOM ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	43	N
	BOCHABELA: MPINDA ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	17	N
	BOCHABELA: NTHATISI ST		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	-	-	20	N
	BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	3,150	3,308	35	N
	MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	3,150	3,308	2	N
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,000	5,250	20,000	20	R
	ROAD 68		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,500	-	-	3	N
	THA RD 2029		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,500	-	-	11	N
	THA RD 2031		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,500	-	-	5	N
	MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,500	3,675	3,859	2	N
	BLOEM RD 149		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4,000	-	-	14	N
	THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4,000	4,200	4,410	2	N
	7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	1	N
	ROAD K 13 (BOT RD B3 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J)		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5,000	-	-	1	N
	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5,000	-	-	31	N
	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	40,000	-	5	N
	BOT RD 308		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6,000	-	-	3	N
	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6,327	7,519	7,894	18	N
	HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7,000	-	-	43	N
	BOT ROAD SECTION U (CLINIC)		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7,000	7,350	7,718	2	N
	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7,673	12,257	12,870	18	N
	HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29.09 , 26.261	8,000	10,500	11,025	17	N
	BRIDGES (ROAD NETWORK PLANNING)		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		18,000	30,000	30,000	ALL	N
	VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8,000	10,500	11,025	5	N
	BOT RD 719 & 718		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		10,000	-	-	1	N
	MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		13,000	-	-	31	N
	DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8		7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29.2 , 26.656	-	500	3,500	27	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Voted Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individualy Approved (year/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5						
<b>SANITATION</b>														
		WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'30.013"E 29°7'30.047"S				2,000	2,100	2,205
		RAYTON MAIN SEWER	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S				-	-	-
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'30.013"E 29°7'30.047"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'6.769"E 29°14'19.547"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°50'8.25"E 29°13'15.014"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°41'7.545"E 29°12'36.626"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°39'48.165"E 29°12'46.498"S				10,000	10,500	11,025
		REFURBISHMENT OF WWTWS	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				15,000	10,000	-
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°11'39.91"E 29°4'42.367"S				15,000	20,000	28,128
		EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA)	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				20,000	40,000	35,000
		EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S				20,000	40,000	55,000
		ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S				32,000	20,000	38,325
		MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S				30,000	45,000	46,850
		NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S				64,000	35,950	37,748
<b>WATER</b>														
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					1,500	-	-
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					5,000	5,250	5,513
		REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S				5,000	5,250	15,000
		GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°12'14.484"E 29°4'48.372"S				-	10,500	11,025
		REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					5,000	8,400	8,820
		METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S				5,254	5,517	5,793
		HEUWELSIG WATER TOWER	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					-	-	-
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					25,000	-	30,000
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S				20,000	26,250	27,563
		MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S				31,700	33,285	34,949
		MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification					29,500	42,000	44,100
<b>WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT</b>														
		EXTENSION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7711		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					800	844	886
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	7711		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					1,055	2,000	2,100
		SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	7811		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					-	-	93
		VEHICLES LEASING	7811		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Transportation					29,599	33,188	37,213
		UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					-	-	2,769
		TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					4,220	4,452	4,675
		DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABANCHU	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					5,604	7,500	7,875
<b>STRATEGIC PROJECTS</b>														
		WAAHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	9513		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Civic Land and Buildings	Latitude: -29.123204506947978 Longitude: 26.224021911621093				15,000	70,000	67,000
<b>NALEDI PROJECTS</b>														
		VAN STADENSRSUS - NEW SPORTSGROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					-	2,000	-
		WEPENER, EBENHEAZER HOOGTE: PAVING OF 1.5 KM INTERNAL STREETS	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	6,952	6,354
		QIBING: RE-GRAVELLING OF 15 KM ROAD AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE STORM WATER	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	10,226	10,738
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - DEWETSDORP	9921		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					1,000	-	-
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - WEPENER	9921		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					1,000	-	-
		WEPENER - NEW SPORTSGROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					-	1,500	-
		DEWETSDORP - NEW SPORTS GROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					-	2,000	-
		VAN STADENSRSUS - NEW MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE	9921		Yes	Community	Centres					3,000	-	-
		MOROJANENG: RE-GRAVELLING OF 6.6 KM ROADS, PAVING OF 400 M ROADS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 KM STORM WATER CHANNEL (MIS:225125)	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					10,500	-	-
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK	9991		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					1,000	-	-
		NEW SPORTSGROUNDS	9991		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					1,000	-	-
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>											<b>1,022,968</b>	<b>1,126,502</b>	<b>1,152,136</b>
<b>Entities:</b>														
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>														

### 13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting  
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme  
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office  
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management  
The Risk Management Committee has been established.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan  
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in June 2016.
7. Annual Report  
Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and is currently serving before the Council's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)
8. Property Rates Act  
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Taukiso Mea Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Taukiso Mea Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: Ali

Date: 24/05/2017

<b>MAN Mangaung - Contact Information</b>			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Municipality</b>	MAN Mangaung	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
<b>Grade</b>	6	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
<b>Province</b>	FS FREE STATE		
<b>Web Address</b>	mangaung.co.za		
<b>e-mail Address</b>			
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box	P o Box 3704		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9300		
<b>Street address</b>			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No. & Name	De Villiers Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	Mxolisi Ashford Siyonzana	Name	Xoliswa Lumata
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 438 0410
Fax number	405 8676 051	Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mxolisi.Siyonzana@mangaung.co.za">Mxolisi.Siyonzana@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Xoliswa.Lumata@mangaung.co.za">Xoliswa.Lumata@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Sarah Matawana Mlamlehi	Name	Lethokuhle Mathebula
Telephone number	051 405 8015	Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 888 3302	Cell number	076 985 0654
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Lebohlang Masoetsa	Name	Malehlohonolo Tshosane
Telephone number	051 405 8769	Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	071 688 9000	Cell number	073 236 2907
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lebohlang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za">lebohlang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Malehlohonolo.Tshosane@mangaung.co.za">Malehlohonolo.Tshosane@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Mr Tankiso Mea	Name	Lethuole Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621	Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	073 362 8764
Fax number	051 405 8741	Fax number	051 405 8741
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za">Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Lethuole.Monyeke@mangaung.co.za">Lethuole.Monyeke@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo	Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 413 6113	Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za">ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za">Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo		
Telephone number	051 405 8625		
Cell number	082 413 6113		
Fax number	051 405 8787		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za">ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong		
Telephone number	051 405 8627		
Cell number	082 552 3477		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za">Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr Arrie Barthis		
Telephone number	051 405 8930		
Cell number	071 871 5988		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za">arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za</a>		